

BULLETIN



CROATIAN NATIONAL BANK

165

Year XVI • December 2010



HNB

BULLETIN 165

PUBLISHER

Croatian National Bank
Publishing Department
Trg hrvatskih velikana 3, 10002 Zagreb
Phone: +385 1 45 64 555
Contact phone: +385 1 45 65 006
Fax: +385 1 45 64 687

www.hnb.hr

Release dates are disseminated on the advance release calendar posted for Croatia on the IMF's DSBB (<http://dsbb.imf.org>).
Those using data from this publication are requested to cite the source.
Any additional corrections that might be required will be made in the website version.

Printed in 450 copies

ISSN 1331-6028 (print)
ISSN 1334-0050 (online)



HNB

CROATIAN NATIONAL BANK

BULLETIN 165

Zagreb, December 2010

General information on Croatia

Economic indicators

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Area (square km)	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538
Population (million)	4.426	4.440	4.440	4.440	4.439	4.442	4.440	4.436	4.434	4.429
GDP (million HRK, current prices) ^a	176,690	190,796	208,223	227,012	245,550	264,367	286,341	314,223	342,159	333,063
GDP (million EUR, current prices)	23,146	25,538	28,112	30,011	32,759	35,725	39,102	42,833	47,370	45,379
GDP per capita (in EUR)	5,229	5,752	6,331	6,759	7,380	8,043	8,807	9,656	10,683	10,245
GDP – year-on-year rate of growth (in %, constant prices)	3.0	3.8	5.4	5.0	4.2	4.2	4.7	5.5	2.4	-5.8
Average year-on-year inflation rate ^b	4.6	3.8	1.7	1.8	2.1	3.3	3.2	2.9	6.1	2.4
Current account balance (million EUR)	-568	-821	-2,099	-1,889	-1,434	-1,976	-2,717	-3,236	-4,338	-2,448
Current account balance (as % of GDP)	-2.5	-3.2	-7.5	-6.3	-4.4	-5.5	-6.9	-7.6	-9.2	-5.4
Exports of goods and services (as % of GDP)	40.7	42.3	39.6	43.8	43.5	42.8	43.5	42.7	42.0	35.6
Imports of goods and services (as % of GDP)	45.1	47.4	49.1	50.6	49.4	48.9	50.2	50.1	50.1	39.4
External debt (million EUR, end of year) ^c	12,264	13,609	15,144	19,884	22,933	25,761	29,274	32,929	39,125	43,089*
External debt (as % of GDP)	53.0	53.3	53.9	66.3	70.0	72.1	74.9	76.9	82.6	95.0*
External debt (as % of exports of goods and services)	130.2	125.9	136.1	151.3	161.0	168.7	172.3	179.9	196.6	266.7*
External debt service (as % of exports of goods and services) ^{c,d}	25.5	27.5	27.5	21.3	22.5	25.0	35.8	33.3	28.2	46.1
Gross international reserves (million EUR, end of year)	3,783	5,334	5,651	6,554	6,436	7,438	8,725	9,307	9,121	10,376
Gross international reserves (in terms of months of imports of goods and services, end of year)	4.3	5.3	4.9	5.2	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.2	4.6	7.0
National currency: Croatian kuna (HRK)										
Exchange rate on 31 December (HRK : 1 EUR)	7.5983	7.3700	7.4423	7.6469	7.6712	7.3756	7.3451	7.3251	7.3244	7.3062
Exchange rate on 31 December (HRK : 1 USD)	8.1553	8.3560	7.1457	6.1185	5.6369	6.2336	5.5784	4.9855	5.1555	5.0893
Average exchange rate (HRK : 1 EUR)	7.6339	7.4710	7.4070	7.5642	7.4957	7.4000	7.3228	7.3360	7.2232	7.3396
Average exchange rate (HRK : 1 USD)	8.2874	8.3392	7.8725	6.7044	6.0312	5.9500	5.8392	5.3660	4.9344	5.2804
Consolidated general government overall fiscal balance (as % of GDP) ^e	-6.5	-5.9	-4.3	-5.4	-4.2	-3.5	-3.4	-3.1	-2.1	-4.6
Public debt (as % of GDP) ^f	34.5	35.5	34.9	35.7	37.9	38.5	36.0	33.4	29.3	35.3
Unemployment rate (ILO, persons above 15 years of age)	16.1	15.8	14.8	14.3	13.8	12.7	11.2	9.6	8.4	9.1
Employment rate (ILO, persons above 15 years of age)	42.6	41.8	43.3	43.1	43.5	43.3	43.6	44.2	44.5	43.3

^a Published by the CBS early in 2009, the revised GDP data for the 1995-2008 period include the estimation of non-observed economy, the new estimation of imputed dwelling rents and the new estimation and distribution of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM). The GDP data for 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009 are based on quarterly estimates and preliminary.

^b CPI inflation rate.

^c In accordance with the obligations assumed during the pre-accession negotiations with the European Commission, the new legislative provisions governing the monitoring of foreign borrowing entered into force early in 2008. The external debt balance at end-2007 is reported in accordance with the old system. In order to provide for the comparability of annual data, the external debt is also calculated in accordance with the new system which shows an upward adjustment in the end-2007 balance, increasing it by EUR 325m or to EUR 33,254m. The advanced data processing system is in use since early 2009. For comparability reasons, the external debt balance at end-2008 is also calculated in accordance with the advanced system which shows an upward adjustment in the end-2008 balance, increasing it by EUR 366m or to EUR 39,491m. Data on round tripping, which stood at EUR 826m at end-2008 and EUR 1,499m at end-2009, are excluded from this figure.

^d Includes principal payments on bonds, long-term trade credits and long-term loans (excluding liabilities to affiliated enterprises), as well as total interest payments net of interest payments on direct investment.

^e The overall fiscal balance (GFS 2001) in the 1999-2001 period is shown on a cash basis and from 2002 on a modified accrual basis. CM, CR, CPF and DAB are included from 2001, but CM has been excluded since 2008. Repayments of debt to pensioners are included in the calculation of the balance (for more details on the methodology of the balance calculation, see Box 4 in CNB Bulletin No. 165).

^f Public debt is the debt of the general government. From 2008 on, it excludes the debt of CM.

Sources: CBS, MoF and CNB.

Contents

Information on economic trends and forecasts

1 Summary

2 Developments in the environment

International environment

Croatia's main trading partners

Exchange rates and price developments

3 Aggregate demand and supply

Aggregate demand

Aggregate supply

Box 1 Forecast risks presented in the form of a fan chart

4 Labour market

5 Inflation

6 Foreign trade and competitiveness

Box 2 Improvement of the methodology for calculating effective kuna exchange rates

7 Financing conditions and capital flows

Financing conditions

Foreign capital flows

8 Monetary policy

Box 3 How much is the domestic economy burdened by foreign borrowing costs?

9 Public finance

Revenues, expenditures and transactions in non-financial assets of general government

Consolidated general government deficit and debt

Box 4 Measures of Croatia's fiscal balance

10 Models used to prepare estimated and/or projected values

Statistical survey

Classification and presentation of data on claims and liabilities

A Monetary and credit aggregates

Table A1 Monetary and credit aggregates

B Monetary institutions

Table B1 Monetary survey

Table B2 Number of reporting banks and savings banks and their classification by total assets

C Monetary authorities

Table C1 Monetary authorities accounts

D Banks

Table D1 Banks' accounts

Table D2 Banks' foreign assets

Table D3 Banks' claims on the central government and funds

Table D4 Banks' claims on other domestic sectors

Table D5 Distribution of banks' loans by domestic institutional sectors

Table D6 Demand deposits with banks 44

Table D7 Time and savings deposits with banks 45

Table D8 Foreign currency deposits with banks 45

Table D9 Bonds and money market instruments 46

Table D10 Banks' foreign liabilities 46

Table D11 Central government and funds' deposits with banks 47

Table D12 Restricted and blocked deposits with banks 47

E Housing savings banks 49

Table E1 Housing savings banks' accounts 49

F Monetary policy instruments and liquidity 50

Table F1 Credit rates of the Croatian National Bank 50

Table F2 Deposit rates of the Croatian National Bank 51

Table F3 Banks' reserve requirements 52

Table F4 Banks' liquidity indicators 53

G Financial markets 54

Table G1 Banks' interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to foreign currency 54

Table G2 Banks' interest rates on kuna credits indexed to foreign currency and on credits in euros 55

Table G3 Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to foreign currency 56

Table G4a Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to foreign currency and on foreign currency deposits 57

Table G4b Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to foreign currency and on foreign currency deposits 58

Table G5 Banks' trade with foreign exchange 59

H International economic relations 60

Table H1 Balance of payments – summary 60

Table H2 Balance of payments – goods and services 61

Table H3 Balance of payments – income and current transfers 62

Table H4 Balance of payments – direct and portfolio investments 63

Table H5 Balance of payments – other investment 64

Table H6 Balance of payments – summary 66

Table H7 International reserves and banks' foreign currency reserves 67

Table H8 International reserves and foreign currency liquidity 68

Table H9 Midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average) 70

Table H10 Midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank (end of period) 71

Table H11 Indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna 72

Table H12 Gross external debt by domestic sectors 73

Table H13 Public sector gross external debt, and publicly guaranteed and non-publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt 75

Table H14 Gross external debt by domestic sectors and projected future payments 76

Table H15 Gross external debt by other sectors 78

Table H16 International investment position – summary 80

Table H17 International investment position – direct investment 81

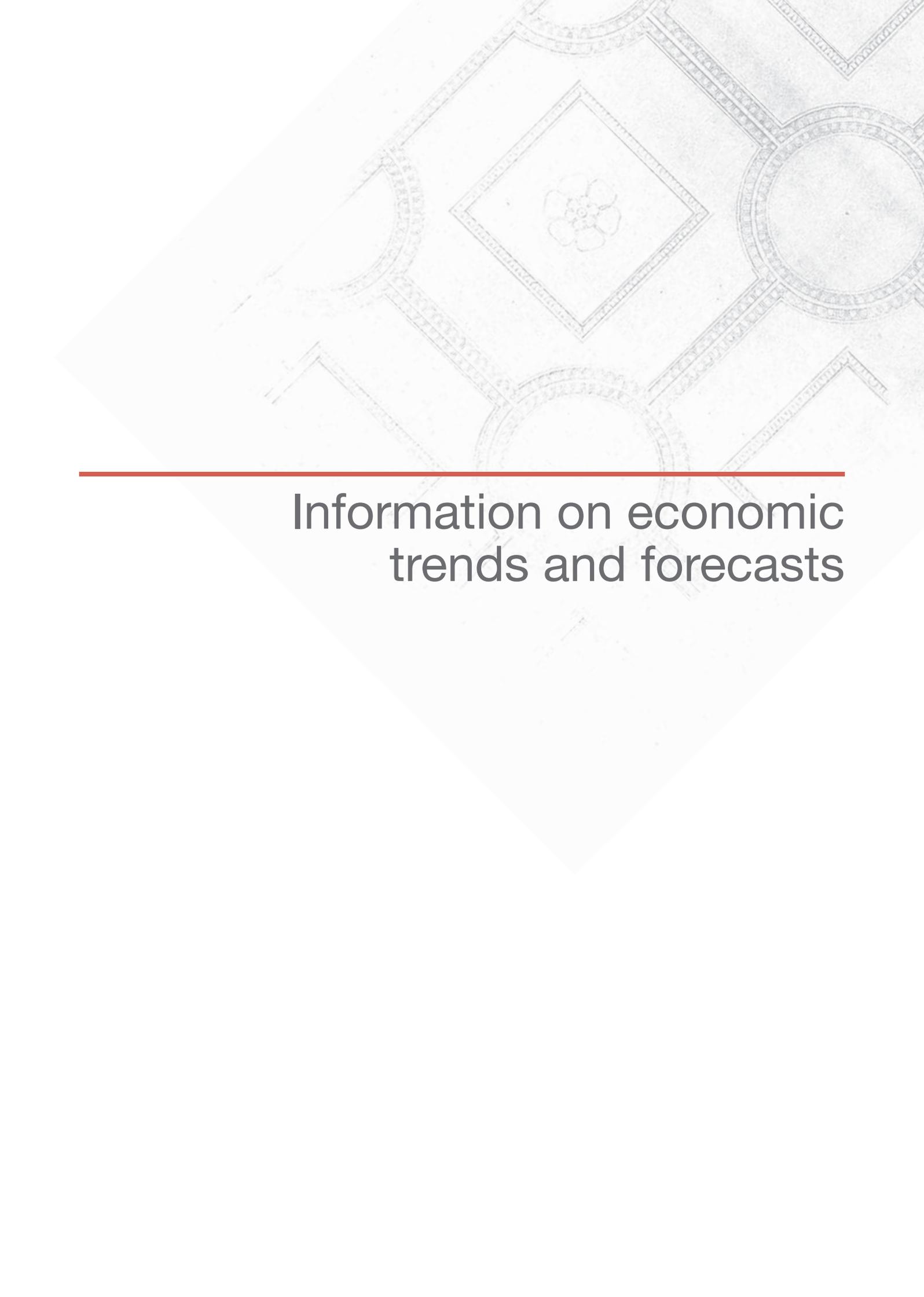
Table H18 International investment position – portfolio investment 81

Table H19 International investment position – other investment 82

I Government finance – selected data 83

Table I1 Consolidated central government according to the government level 83

Table I2 Budgetary central government operations	84	Table J4 Consumer confidence index, consumer expectations	
Table I3 Central government debt	85	index and consumer sentiment index	88
J Non-financial statistics – selected data	86	List of banks and savings banks	89
Table J1 Consumer price and producer price indices	86	Management of the Croatian National Bank	90
Table J2 Core consumer price indices	87	Abbreviations and symbols	91
Table J3 Average monthly net wages	87		



Information on economic trends and forecasts

1 Summary

The domestic economic recovery in the third quarter softened the fall in estimated Croatian real GDP for 2010.

A 1.4% economic growth is expected in 2011.

Unfavourable real developments had a profound impact on the labour market, which recorded declining employment and rising unemployment.

Real developments and labour market trends ease imported inflationary pressures and support low estimated inflation of 1.1% in 2010 and 2.5% expected in 2011.

The current account deficit has been reduced sharply.

After falling for eight consecutive quarters, real GDP started to grow only in the third quarter of 2010, lagging considerably behind the recovery in trading partners. Economic growth in 2010, particularly in Germany, noticeably exceeded expectations, positively affecting European economies with exports oriented to the German market. The growth was aided by historically low benchmark rates in the eurozone and the US. Nevertheless, the financial terms for some eurozone countries and most Central and Eastern European countries have remained much harsher than before the eruption of the global crisis. Available macroeconomic forecasts suggest that the gradual global recovery will continue, but also that the recovery will be the slowest in the eurozone. Central bank interest rates are expected to stay low, which will provide a boost to economic activity in 2011. However, uncertainties remain high, particularly in view of fiscal sustainability problems in several eurozone countries.

With the recovery of the global economy and international trade under way, developments in the Croatian economy were influenced primarily by a strong upturn in exports. After a plunge in the first quarter of 2010, domestic demand recorded slightly more favourable trends in the remainder of the year. This is why estimates say that aggregate demand could record an increase in the second half of 2010 after a two-year downturn. Nevertheless, a 1.5% GDP decline is projected for the entire 2010 due to adverse developments in the first half of the year. A slight recovery in aggregate demand is expected to continue in 2011. As exports are still much below the pre-crisis level, their growth is expected to continue provided that the recovery in global trade continues at a similar pace. Within domestic demand, a marginal increase could be seen in investment, coupled with a continued recovery in personal consumption. Still, due to the low increase in projected disposable income and a mild growth in household loans, personal consumption growth could be weak. Investment growth will primarily come from the replacement of worn out fixed capital and the increase in inventories in the revival stage of the business cycle, while developments in construction will continue to exert a negative impact, due among other things to a large stock of unsold flats. The high corporate debt-to-equity ratio and excess capacities will also tend to slow down any rise in investment. Due to the high dependence on imports, the increase in exports and the mentioned domestic demand components will trigger a gradual recovery of imports this year. In view of the small share of exports in GDP and the slow recovery of domestic demand, real GDP growth in 2011 is forecast at only 1.4%.

Labour market developments show that employers adjusted themselves to reduced production primarily by dismissing workers. In the first nine months of 2010, the number of employed persons fell sharply in all sectors apart from public administration, with construction experiencing the largest number of jobs lost. The fall in the number of job vacancies also returned the unemployment rate to its high 2006 level. The fall in employment affected also wage developments, though with a time lag. Looking forward, since unit labour costs in Croatia grew faster than in trading partners in the pre-crisis years and since they are still relatively high, the projected economic growth is likely to boost employment only late in the year.

The current inflation rate is exceptionally low, due among other things to the slow recovery in personal consumption and the drop in unit labour costs. Statistics on import prices show that they also had a moderating impact on domestic inflation, despite the rise in raw material prices. Moreover, observing annualised monthly rates of change, the core CPI was mostly negative from mid-2009, while the overall CPI was positive due to the increase in energy prices. In light of the slow economic recovery and adverse conditions in the labour market, inflation should remain low. The average inflation rate is projected at 1.1% and 2.5% in 2010 and 2011 respectively. The rate increase actually implies that inflation should return to its normal level after being extremely low.

The contraction in the current account deficit began in 2009 and continued into 2010. This was largely due to developments in the goods account, which recorded a noticeable recovery in exports and an even sharper decline in imports. The sharpest growth in exports was recorded by exports of other transport equipment (accounting for around 10% of total exports and mostly related to exports of ships). The forecast showing that exports will continue growing in 2011 is based on the assumption that state-owned shipyards will continue operating and deliver the ships ordered by foreign buyers. Imports are also projected to grow more rapidly, due to imports of raw and production materials for export purposes, as well as imports of capital investment equipment. In such conditions, the current account deficit could widen slightly in 2011, but will probably stay below 3% of GDP, as in 2010.

Financing conditions are still relatively unfavourable.

In addition to maintaining exchange rate stability, monetary policy will steadily strive to improve financing conditions so as to spur the rise in bank placements.

The general government deficit has tripled in the last two years.

Although foreign borrowing costs decreased sharply in the last 18 months, bank interest rates fell only slightly. Corporate foreign financing has levelled off after growing slightly in the first half of 2010, when the bulk of foreign borrowing was accounted for by public enterprises.

As the banking system liquidity was very high, the overnight interest rate in the inter-bank market was constantly below 1% in the first eleven months of 2010. Nevertheless, the fall in bank interest rates was only marginal and came to a stop in the third quarter. The rise in bank placements was modest, particularly in the second half of the year. This rise was not spurred as much as expected by the special incentive measures of the government aimed at stimulating corporate lending, which provide for the government to shoulder part of the credit risk associated with new placements. In view of the comfortable level of international reserves, CNB objectives will be similar in the forthcoming period – it will support the high liquidity of banks as long as it does not threaten the stability of the kuna/euro exchange rate, which is the main factor in the stability of prices and the overall banking system. Although it has turned out that banks will not be easily induced to increase lending, the economic recovery should result in renewed credit growth in 2011; in addition to corporate loans, banks could increase their lending to households.

The general government deficit has deteriorated significantly in the last two years, characterised as they have been by very adverse economic developments. In terms of the overall fiscal balance, which reflects government financing needs more appropriately, the general government deficit tripled, from 2.1% of GDP in 2008 to around 6.0% of GDP in 2010. As a result, government debt increased markedly, but its 2010 growth could be the largest in the last decade. The government budget for 2011 indicates that both the deficit and the increase in debt could remain at the level reported in 2010. The Ministry of Finance predicts that external debt growth will outpace the rise in domestic debt.

Summary table

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
National accounts (real rate of change, in %)						
GDP	4.7	5.5	2.4	-5.8	-1.5	1.4
Personal consumption	3.5	6.2	0.8	-8.5	-1.5	1.6
Government consumption	2.2	3.4	1.9	0.2	-0.9	-0.7
Gross fixed capital formation	10.9	6.5	8.2	-11.8	-11.6	2.4
Exports of goods and services	6.5	4.3	1.7	-16.2	6.3	4.1
Imports of goods and services	7.4	6.5	3.6	-20.7	-1.9	3.9
Labour market						
Number of employed persons (average rate of change, in %)	3.3	3.3	2.5	-3.6	-5.0	-0.8
Registered unemployment rate	16.6	14.8	13.2	14.9	17.6	18.1
ILO unemployment rate	11.8	9.6	8.4	9.1	11.8	12.3
Prices						
Consumer price index (average rate of change, in %)	3.2	2.9	6.1	2.4	1.1	2.5
Public finance (as % of GDP)						
General government overall fiscal balance	-3.4	-3.1	-2.1	-4.6	-6.0	-6.2
Public debt	36.0	33.4	29.3	35.3	41.0	45.2
External sector						
Current account balance (as % of GDP)	-7.0	-7.6	-9.2	-5.5	-2.1	-2.7
Goods	-21.3	-22.0	-22.8	-16.3	-13.1	-13.9
Services	14.6	14.6	14.7	12.5	12.7	13.0
Income	-3.0	-2.6	-3.3	-4.0	-4.0	-4.2
Current transfers	2.8	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4
Gross external debt (as % of GDP)	74.9	76.9	82.6	94.9	96.4	98.9
Monetary developments (rate of change, in %)						
Total liquid assets – M4	18.0	18.3	4.3	-0.9	4.8	6.9
Total liquid assets – M4 (excluding the exchange rate effect)	18.8	19.0	3.9	-0.6	3.7	6.6
Bank placements to the private sector	22.9	15.0	10.5	-0.6	6.0	5.0
Bank placements to the private sector (excluding the exchange rate effect)	24.1	15.9	8.5	-0.3	3.5	5.0

The summary table provides an overview of central projections for individual aggregates, series and/or their changes, with central projections of individual macroeconomic variables being more exposed to negative risks.

Inflation risks are balanced around the central projection.

It should be noted that the quantifications presented are central projections of individual macroeconomic aggregates, time series and/or their changes derived from available information and assumptions included in the projection.

Downside risks to economic growth are primarily associated with developments in foreign demand, adverse financing conditions for enterprises and households and large needs for government financing. Instability in European financial markets has given rise to the fear that the sharp increase in risk premiums, which has affected peripheral eurozone economies and strongly increased funding costs not only for governments but also for enterprises in these economies, could spread to other European countries. Eventually, this could slow down economic growth in the countries that are Croatia's trading partners. A less favourable international environment could retard the rise in Croatian exports and, bearing in mind that exports are projected to contribute most to real GDP growth, slow down the economic growth expected in 2011. In addition, bank interest rates on long-term loans decreased only slightly during the period when the CNB strove to spur bank lending. This suggests that banks have been hit hard by the deterioration of their credit portfolios and need time to adjust their lending policies to new circumstances. Against this background, lending dynamics could be an impediment to stronger economic growth. Finally, the downside risk to economic growth is also associated with substantial government financial needs in 2011. If the government fails to obtain the planned amount of foreign loans, it may turn to the domestic financial market and crowd-out the private sector from the credit market.

The main risk of inflation arises primarily from a sharper growth in administratively set prices and raw material prices in the world market. Electricity and gas belong to the group of products whose prices are controlled by the government. The government should, but seems reluctant to, adjust their prices to market levels in 2011. The tax burden on products that may be zero VAT rated until EU accession is unlikely to increase. With regard to raw material prices in the world market, one should remember that prices of food products and metals grew sharply in 2010. The rise in raw material prices has not yet passed through to retail prices, but this may happen once domestic demand rebounds.

2 Developments in the environment¹

The global economy recovered in the first half of 2010. Favourable developments could be attributed more to the dynamic growth in developing countries, for positive trends in developed economies were much less noticeable. In mid-year, most international institutions and market participants revised up global growth estimates for 2010, though considerable risks remained and were even more pronounced than before. Particularly noteworthy was concern about the sustainability of budget deficits and public debt levels in some eurozone countries, which renewed turbulence in financial markets. The global economic recovery is expected to continue in 2011, although at a slower pace than in the previous year.

International environment

Available indicators suggest that among developed economies, the eurozone experienced the weakest and most uneven the real GDP growth estimate for 2010 being 1.7%. At the monetary union level, GDP growth began as early as in the third quarter of 2009, spurred by developments in the largest economies, Germany in particular, but it was relatively weak – quarter-on-quarter growth rates were up to 1%. The main impetus to growth was provided by the recovery of global demand and trade, so that exports contributed most to GDP growth, while economic revival was also driven in no small part by expansive fiscal and monetary policy measures. The acceleration of economic activity in the forthcoming period will mostly depend on the strengthening of exports. Fiscal consolidation, which is

necessary and is being implemented to stabilise the ultimately unsustainable paths of public debt in some EU member countries and to restore confidence in financial markets, will not have a favourable impact on real developments in the short run. In addition, stability was again threatened in late 2010 by the situation in Ireland, which had to seek financial assistance from the IMF and EU. This renewed fears of the spread of the debt crisis to other eurozone countries in similar difficulties. The fragile recovery of countries associated with the monetary union is also reflected in the steady fall in investments, which evidences the still pervasive lack of confidence in markets and tightened lending conditions. Though personal consumption is expected to pick up in 2011, it will grow very slightly, due to high unemployment. As a result, GDP growth in 2011 could be even somewhat lower than GDP growth estimated for 2010.

The US economy, the world's largest, began to recover in the third quarter of 2009, when the first positive quarter-on-quarter rate of change in real GDP was recorded after four consecutive quarters of contraction. The recovery trend continued in the first three quarters of 2010, though it lost steam steadily. As a slightly weaker growth rate is expected in the last quarter of 2010, the US economic growth in 2011 could be 2.3% instead of the previously expected 2.6%. In 2010, growth was largely driven by the rising domestic demand so that recovery up to now has been mostly supported by comprehensive fiscal stimuli and inventories movements, the effects of which should be much weaker in the future. A gradual improvement in the labour market situation is expected with a time lag. Coupled with the expected increase in disposable income and better lending conditions, this could spur consumption. The expected further

¹ Described developments and projections are based on data available as at 30 November 2010.

strengthening of foreign demand will provide a boost to exports (to what extent depends on exchange rate movements between the US dollar and other global currencies). Still, the absence of a marked decline in unemployment and improvement in the real estate market, stagnant industrial production and weaker consumer confidence point to the strengthening of risks that could threaten the future recovery. At the same time, a very low rate of change in consumer prices raised market participants' concerns about potential deflation. In response to these developments as well as constraints on monetary policy imposed by extremely low benchmark interest rates, in November 2010 the Fed embarked on a new cycle of unconventional monetary policy measures to speed up economic recovery.

China has been the main driver of global economic recovery in the last two years. Its GDP growth was fuelled largely by the strong rise in investment, personal consumption and exports, aided by strong credit expansion and prevention of appreciation of the renminbi (yuan). China's real GDP growth rate, which is estimated to have again reached two-digit values in 2010, could slow down slightly in 2011. In response to mounting inflationary pressures and an upsurge in real estate prices, monetary policy is expected to tighten, while fiscal stimulus measures should be withdrawn. A key risk to the Chinese economy is the possibility of a renewed economic downturn in the rest of the world and the consequent reduction in foreign demand for Chinese exports. Also, if China allows its currency to appreciate, this would also have an adverse impact on its exports.

Table 1 Global economic developments

	2008	2009	2010	2011
GDP, real rate of change (in %)				
World	2.8	-0.6	4.8	4.2
Eurozone	0.5	-4.1	1.7	1.5
USA	0.4	-2.6	2.6	2.3
Developing and emerging market economies	6.0	2.5	7.1	6.4
Central and Eastern Europe	3.0	-3.6	3.7	3.1
China	9.6	9.1	10.5	9.6
Main trading partners of the Republic of Croatia	2.2	-4.6	1.4	2.0
Italy	-1.3	-5.0	1.0	1.0
Germany	1.0	-4.7	3.3	2.0
Slovenia	3.5	-7.8	0.8	2.4
Austria	2.2	-3.9	1.6	1.6
Bosnia and Herzegovina	5.7	-3.1	0.5	3.0
Serbia	5.5	-3.0	1.5	3.0
Prices				
Eurozone HICP (year-on-year rate of change)	3.3	0.3	1.4	1.5
Oil prices (USD/barrel)	97	62	79	90
Oil prices (year-on-year rate of change)	36.4	-36.4	27.8	13.9
Raw materials prices (excl. energy) (year-on-year rate of change)	7.5	-18.7	16.8	-2.0
LIBOR 3M EUR (end of year)	4.24	0.72	1.02	1.60
USD/EUR exchange rate	1.47	1.39	1.33	1.36
CHF/EUR exchange rate	1.59	1.51	1.39	1.34

Sources: IMF, *Consensus Forecasts* and Bloomberg.

Croatia's main trading partners

Italy recorded real quarterly growth of 0.2% in the third quarter, somewhat less than in the first half of 2010, when the key contribution to growth was made by exports and investment growth. Sluggish domestic consumption is attributed to low consumer confidence, although it started to grow slightly in late third quarter. This can be explained by positive trends in the labour market, i.e. slight employment growth in the second quarter. Although estimates suggest that the recovery continued in late 2010, the real growth rate at the entire 2010 level and in 2011 is not expected to be much higher than 1.0%, largely due to the Italy's export structure and lack of competitiveness. The Italian labour market is also not expected to see any major recovery over the projected time horizon.

Stronger demand from developing economies, particularly China, was crucial for the beginning of the German economic recovery. This is particularly evident in a high quarterly growth rate (2.3%) in the second quarter of 2010, which surpassed expectations and was the main generator of growth in the eurozone. Although at a noticeably slower pace, growth continued in the third quarter, so that the growth estimate for 2010 was revised up substantially (from 1.2% at the beginning of the year to 3.2%). Among major risks that could threaten this rapid growth are developments in demand from individual export markets and the still unfavourable conditions in financial markets, which make funds for corporate financing less available/more expensive. Due to the removal of fiscal stimulus measures and the beginning of fiscal consolidation, it is estimated that no major recovery in investments occurred in 2010. The German labour market proved to be extremely resistant to crisis, mainly thanks to measures that subsidised shorter working weeks, with similar favourable developments expected to continue in the future. Stronger real activity should also reduce the unemployment rate. GDP growth could slightly decelerate in 2011, in line with slower growth in export markets and planned fiscal consolidation.

The economic crisis in Austria was most evident in a downturn of exports and investment, while consumption, fuelled by tax reliefs and various measures related to the labour market, mitigated negative trends. The economy began to recover in the second half of 2009, due to the rise in exports that improved global trade. Although stagnation was recorded in the first quarter of 2010, it is largely attributed to unfavourable weather conditions, while the second and third quarters recorded relatively high growth rates. Further recovery of the Austrian economy will depend primarily on developments in Germany and Italy and, to a lesser extent, the situation in Central and Eastern Europe to which, among others, the Austrian banking sector is significantly exposed. Domestic demand is expected to strengthen in time and provide the strongest impetus to Austrian economic growth in 2011. A significant contribution to growth should come from investment, while consumption, which expanded in 2010 due to the favourable impact of tax reforms on disposable income, could come to a halt in 2011.

In 2009, Slovenia recorded the highest GDP fall in the eurozone (7.8%), which reflected the drop in domestic demand and exports, among other things due to the end of the credit expansion that was financed by foreign sources. Current account imbalances narrowed strongly due to the decline in domestic demand for imports. GDP continued to fall in early 2010, but grew sharply in the second quarter. Hence, a mild recovery (0.8%) is expected at the entire 2010 level, which should also be supported by fiscal measures and recovery in export markets. However, it should be noted that the growth estimate for 2010 was adjusted downward due to the negative contribution of domestic demand. Adverse labour market developments have continued

and no major improvement is expected in 2011. Still, economic recovery should pick up steam in 2011 (2.4%) and could be spurred by investment and consumption, while, in contrast with 2010, net exports could negatively affect the change in GDP due to growth in imports.

Among major trading partners outside the eurozone, Bosnia and Herzegovina and Serbia should be particularly noted. Both countries recorded a decline in economic activity in 2009, but it was smaller than in most European countries (– 3.1% in Bosnia and Herzegovina and – 3.0% in Serbia). This was mainly due to the fall in domestic demand, which, despite the parallel drop in exports, reduced substantial external imbalances. Economic developments were also affected by a much smaller volume of foreign capital inflows, which resulted in a sharp decline in investment. In such conditions, both countries sought IMF assistance in the form of a stand-by arrangement. Bosnia and Herzegovina's GDP growth is estimated at 0.5% in 2010, which is much below projections. Due to reduced domestic demand, which was partly a result of fiscal consolidation and a fall in bank lending, no major improvement in import demand is expected. The estimate for GDP growth in Serbia of 1.5% in 2010 is also lower than expected. To some extent this was due to fears about the spillover effects of the Greek crisis that broke out in mid-2010. In addition, inflation was substantial in the second half of 2010, due to soaring food prices and the depreciation of the dinar. Economic trends in both countries are expected to strengthen in 2011, while real GDP growth is projected at 3.0%.

Exchange rates and price developments

Having depreciated markedly in the first half of 2010, the exchange rate of the euro against the US dollar became stable in mid-2010. As the US economy recorded poorer than expected results, the dollar slightly weakened against the euro in September. This trend gained steam in the fourth quarter when the Fed embarked on a new cycle of expansive measures. The average exchange rate of the US dollar against the euro could appreciate by 4.0% in 2010 relative to 2009, with no major changes being expected in 2011. One should bear in mind that forecasts of market movements of bilateral exchange rates are often unreliable. The Swiss franc also appreciated strongly against the euro in the first half of 2010 because it was seen as a safe haven by

investors at the time of renewed concerns regarding the situation in some eurozone countries. The trend of this bilateral exchange rate was reinforced by favourable economic results in Switzerland. Late in the third quarter of 2010, the Swiss franc/euro exchange rate stabilised and no significant changes are expected over the rest of the projection horizon.

The sluggish economic recovery determined expectations about developments in benchmark rates in the US and the eurozone, which were extremely low in late 2010. As no major acceleration of economic activity is expected in 2011, benchmark rates may begin to increase only late in the year. Their movements will be followed by market rates, so that the 3-month EURIBOR rate, which stood at around 1.0% at end-2010, could gradually rise in 2011. Inflation has been very moderate in developed economies and should not exceed the target of below, but close to, 2.0% in the eurozone.

Contrary to expectations, the upward trend in raw material prices in the world market, which prevailed in the first six months of 2010, continued in the second half of the year. This was largely the result of increased metal prices spurred by strong demand from developing countries, particularly China, while food prices grew only slightly less. In the last quarter of 2010, the weakening of the US dollar made a significant contribution to the rise in prices of most raw materials. These prices could continue to rise mildly in 2011. The major risks to this projection are the possible renewed strengthening of the US dollar and slower economic recovery, which would diminish upward pressures on raw material prices.

Stability of crude oil prices from the last quarter of 2009 was due to the beginning of economic recovery and an increase in demand on the one hand and, on the other hand, growing production. Prices largely moved within the range of USD 70-80 per barrel, while they exceeded the upper bound of that range in the last quarter of 2010. Similar trends should determine price developments in the forthcoming period. The rise in demand for oil should stay in line with economic recovery, while demand-side pressures should be somewhat mitigated by increased production by OPEC and other oil-exporting countries. The average crude oil price could grow from USD 78.9 per barrel, estimated for 2010, to USD 89.9 per barrel in 2011.

3 Aggregate demand and supply

Seasonally and calendar-adjusted GDP data suggest that the downturn in the domestic economy, which began in mid-2008, continued in the first half of 2010. Such developments primarily reflect a steady plunge in gross fixed capital formation. Total economic activity increased somewhat at the onset of the second half of the year, predominantly due to stronger domestic demand, while the year-end will probably be marked by its renewed weakening. GDP growth is expected to be relatively low in 2011 and largely driven by foreign demand for domestic goods and services. At the same time, the expected increase in household consumption and gross fixed capital formation will provide a boost to both domestic activity and imports.

Aggregate demand

In line with the economic recovery in the majority of main export markets, total exports had a positive impact on domestic real economic activity in the first and second quarters of 2010. Nominal data on international trade suggest that such

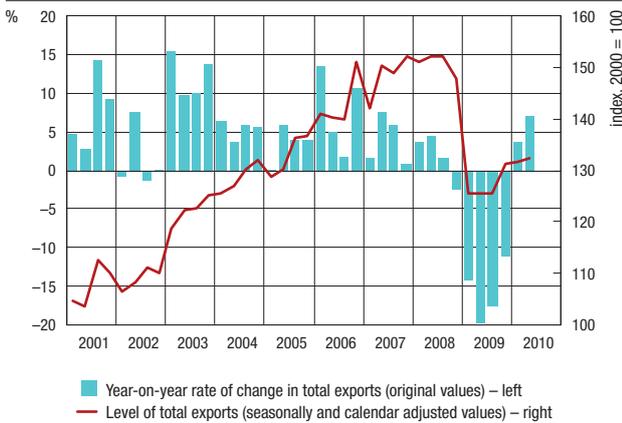
developments were also due to growing demand for domestic goods coupled with the rise in demand for services.

Estimates say that exports of goods and services nearly held steady in real terms in the third quarter of 2010. This was largely due to an adverse base effect (exports of ships were exceptionally high in the preceding quarter), as well as the fact that total tourism revenues were somewhat lower than in 2009 due to a decrease in foreign tourist spending. The increase in exports of goods and services could be particularly sharp in the last quarter of 2010, due also to increased exports of ships. Exports of goods and services could grow by 6.3% in real terms at the entire 2010 level.

The continued economic recovery in major Croatian export markets should lead to an increase in exports of goods and services of around 4.1% in 2011. Both exports of goods and services are expected to grow.

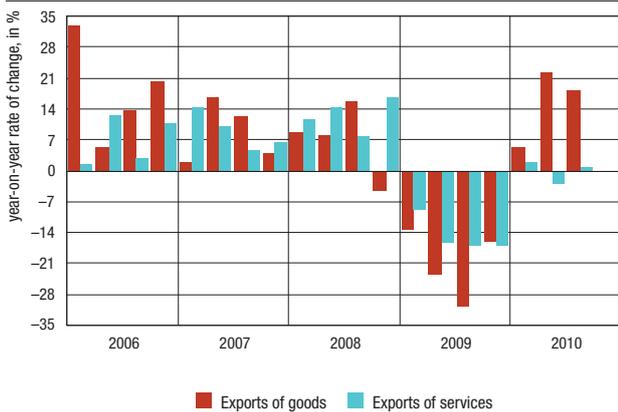
In contrast with foreign demand, components of domestic demand were mostly marked by negative trends in the first half

Figure 1 Exports of goods and services
real values



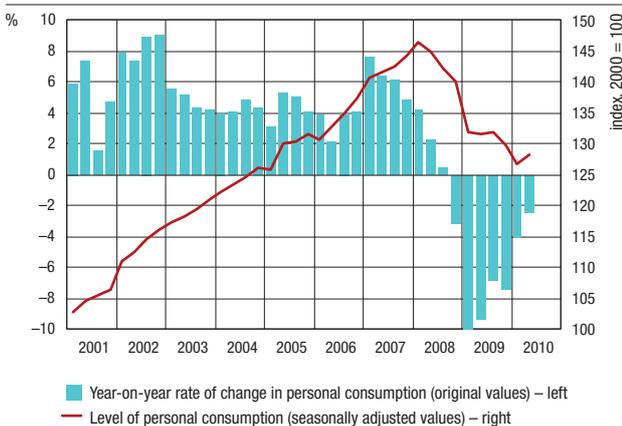
Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

Figure 2 Exports of goods and services
in EUR, nominal values taken from the balance of payments



Source: CNB.

Figure 3 Personal consumption
real values



Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

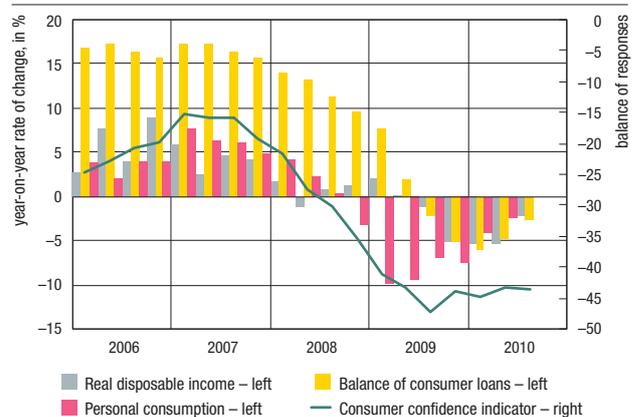
of 2010. Household consumption continued to contract early in the year largely under the influence of negative labour market trends, which were characterised by a fall in employment and average real wages, while the still high level of consumer pessimism also had a negative impact. Nevertheless, this domestic demand component grew in the second quarter.

Personal consumption continued to trend up in the third quarter, due to the rise in consumer disposable income following the abolishment of the special tax on salaries, pensions and other income and the introduction of changes in the income tax system. It should be noted that recent consumer confidence surveys (the last was carried out in November) point to the renewed strengthening of consumer pessimism, which could weaken this component of domestic demand in the last quarter. At the entire 2010 level, household consumption is expected to fall by some 1.5%, which is less than the expected decrease in disposable income. In view of the above and the fact that consumer loans recorded a negative growth rate while deposits recorded a positive growth rate, personal consumption in 2010 was probably partly financed from previously accumulated financial assets outside banks and from income from the grey economy.

Personal consumption is expected to grow by 1.6% in 2011. This is based on the assumption that disposable income will increase due to relatively favourable developments in the export sector and the favourable base effect of the repeal of the crisis tax and changes in the income tax system. An additional assumption is the expected marginal increase in household loans, which should result from an improvement in consumer optimism and more favourable lending conditions of banks. By contrast, a decrease in the average number of employed persons will adversely affect disposable income on a whole year basis. Although total economic activity is expected to grow relatively steadily in 2011, it should be said that this increase will be very slow and probably insufficient to contribute significantly to changes in the labour market. Therefore, another slight decrease in the number of employed persons is expected in the first half of 2011, while a somewhat stronger employment growth could occur late in the year.

Capital investment continued to fall in the first two quarters of 2010. Enterprises continued to reduce capital investment due to low demand and uncertainties about its developments in the near future. Faced with substantial uncertainties regarding future income, as well as relatively unfavourable costs of housing

Figure 4 Determinants of personal consumption



Note: The presented values of the consumer confidence indicator are calculated as three-member moving averages of monthly data.
Sources: CBS and CNB.

loans, households continued to abstain from investing in real estate, while the government reduced its capital investment due to financing problems.

As in the case of personal consumption, gross fixed capital formation probably increased in the third quarter of 2010, due largely to corporate investment in machinery and equipment, with this trend expected to have continued in the last quarter. Also contributing to this was a slight pick-up in public investment. Nevertheless, as strong negative trends persisted in the first half of the year, total gross fixed capital formation at the entire 2010 level will be much lower than in 2009 (-11.6%).

Gross fixed capital formation is expected to grow by some 2.4% in 2011. This will provide a boost to aggregate demand (above all foreign demand) and business optimism, while new investment should be primarily financed by higher domestic loans to the corporate sector. It should be said that, in addition to the fall in construction works, the 2009 and 2010 decline in investment was largely due to corporate reluctance to invest in machinery and equipment. The recovery of this component of total investment, which is largely driven by equipment and machinery replacement due to wear and tear, should give impetus to the growth of this aggregate demand component in 2011. Such expectations are confirmed by the results of the latest business confidence survey for November, showing that manufacturing enterprises expect investment growth in 2011. Answering the question about the structure of expected investments, most enterprisers mentioned investment to replace machinery and investment. Taking account of government investment plans for 2011, investment activity should also be positively influenced by more vigorous public investment (infrastructure construction), which is to some extent certainly due to the fact that 2011 is an election year. In contrast, private investment in construction projects will probably remain subdued, particularly should there be no significant decrease in the stock of unsold flats in the near future.

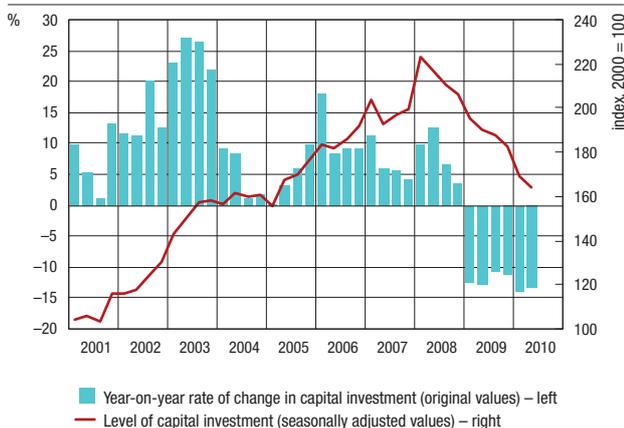
In real terms, government consumption could be somewhat lower in 2010 than in 2009. Real compensation for employees should hold steady at the 2009 level as the number of civil servant and government employees is expected to fall only marginally. In the same period, expenditures for the use of goods and services and social transfers in kind will probably drop slightly. Government consumption is expected to contract further in 2011 (-0.7%), largely reflecting the fall in the number of civil

servants and other government employees and the reduction in transfers in kind. In contrast, real expenditures for the use of goods and services are likely to increase, primarily due to the rise in EU-accession-related expenditures.

As a noticeable portion of household consumption and corporate investment is related to foreign products, the described movements explain why real imports of goods and services also continued to shrink in the first half of 2010. Interestingly, their decline again exceeded the fall in GDP, which indicates a further adjustment of consumption structure in favour of domestic goods throughout 2009 as it is unlikely that there was any major change in the structure of demand for raw materials and intermediate goods for production processes.

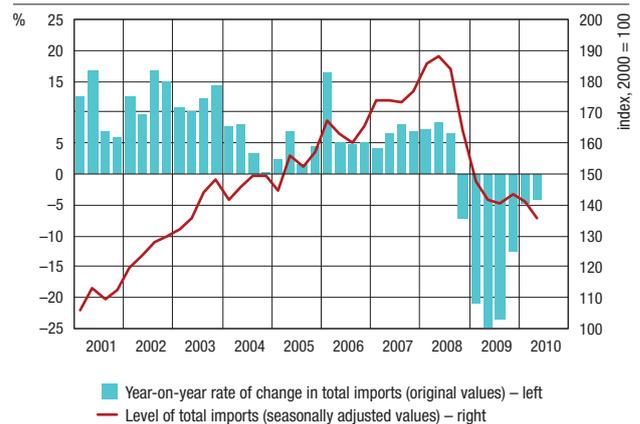
Total imports picked up early in the second half of the year, while similar trends are likely to characterise the very end of 2010. This is attributable to increased corporate investment in machinery and equipment, larger household spending on durable goods (i.e. products where the possibility of substitution by domestic goods is limited) and stronger imports of raw materials and intermediate goods. Still, in view of the developments in the first half of the year, the decline in imports of goods and services

Figure 5 Gross fixed capital formation
real values



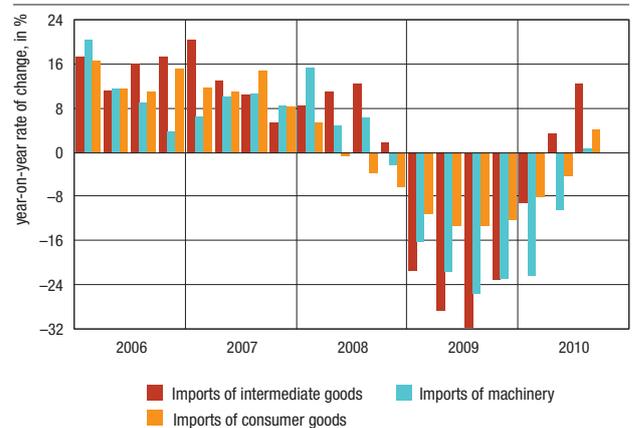
Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

Figure 6 Imports of goods and services
real values



Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

Figure 7 Goods imports by category
in EUR, nominal values



Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

could be 1.9% in real terms at the entire 2010 level. As positive trends in aggregate demand components are expected to continue, imports of goods and services should grow in 2011 (3.9%).

Aggregate supply

Aggregate demand developments in the first half of 2010 protracted the decline in gross value added (GVA) in almost all economic activities. In the period under review, the value-added contraction continued in construction, trade, hotels and restaurants and transport and communications. Industrial activity grew from January to March compared with late 2009 but again weakened in the rest of the first half of the year. In contrast, GVA changes in financial intermediation and real estate transactions were relatively positive.

Developments in aggregate demand caused a noticeable upturn in industry and trade, in particular, in the third quarter of 2010. In contrast, activity in construction, hotels and restaurants and transport and communications continued to contract. Trade and industry are expected to record another quarterly decline in the last quarter of 2010, mostly due to an adverse base effect. By contrast, the steady decline in construction could

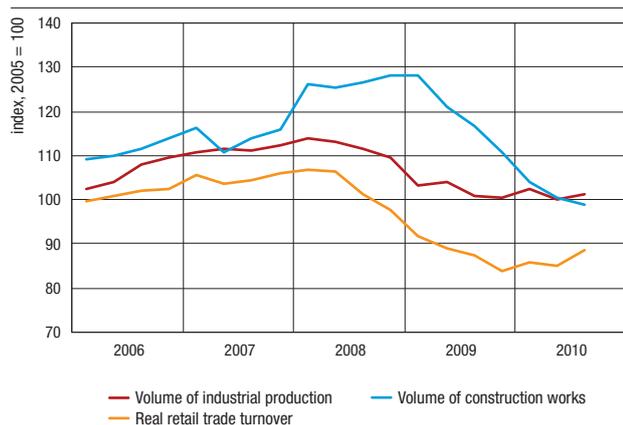
come to an end.

The latest business confidence surveys carried out in October and November show a decline in business optimism in manufacturing. This is largely attributable to unfavourable expectations about short-term developments in production. Nevertheless, construction companies showed a slight increase in optimism.

Bearing in mind the assumptions about developments in aggregate demand components, industrial production may be expected to increase in 2011. The same is true of trade, in view of the expected recovery of household consumption and the strengthening of foreign demand for domestic tourist services. The latter should also have a favourable impact on hotels and restaurants and transport and communications, which will be further boosted by the increase in the volume of foreign trade. On the other hand, a strong recovery in construction is not likely in the near future.

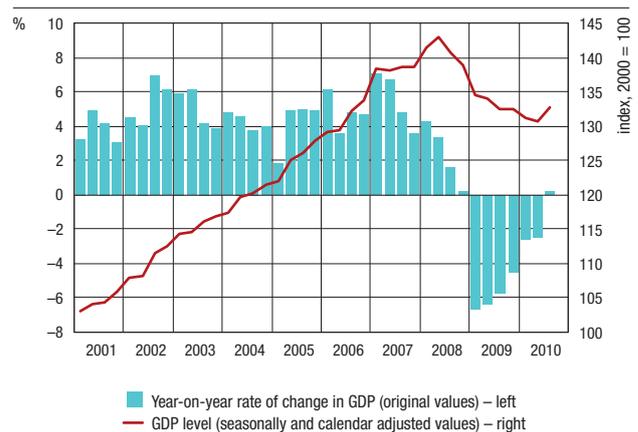
The described estimates for the end of 2010 and developments in components projected for 2011 show that the rate of change in real GDP could be -1.5% in 2010 and 1.4% in 2011. This is the central projection. Figure 11 shows real growth projections and uncertainties surrounding the central projection

Figure 8 Short-term economic indicators
seasonally and calendar adjusted



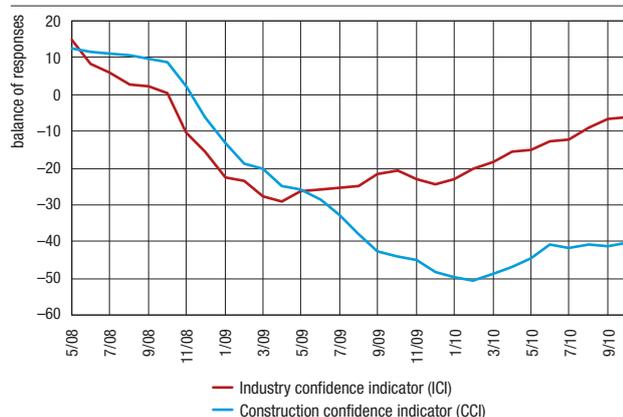
Note: Quarterly data are calculated as a simple average of monthly data.
Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

Figure 10 Gross domestic product
real values



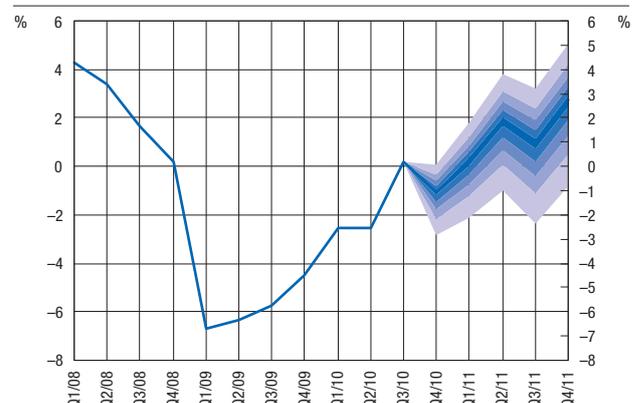
Source: CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

Figure 9 Business confidence indicators



Note: The presented values are three-member moving averages of monthly data. The Business Confidence Survey has been carried out since May 2008.
Source: Ipsos Puls.

Figure 11 Projection of real GDP dynamics
year-on-year rate of change



Sources: CBS and CNB.

(the deepest blue area) by means of a fan chart in the period from the second quarter of 2010 to the fourth quarter of 2011.

It should be noted that an assumption of an asymmetric error distribution was used in making a 90% confidence interval. In other words, according to information available when closing the projections, it was probable that realised GDP growth in 2011 would be lower than the central projection rather than higher.² In view of the uncertainty and instability of foreign market recovery, the rise in imports by Croatia's most important trading partners could be lower than expected. In that case, Croatian exports growth would be slower than projected. As it is assumed that exports will contribute most to total economic growth in 2011, this would result in a lower rate of change in real GDP. Furthermore, the increase in effective domestic loans to the private sector may fall short of expectations. One should bear in mind that the projected growth in gross fixed capital formation

of the private sector assumes that it will be financed mainly by borrowing from domestic banks, while the projected growth in personal consumption also assumes that households will increasingly rely on financing in the form of loans. Assumed developments in placements should, among other things, be strongly supported by the fall in the cost of borrowing from banks. Should lending rates not fall due to the deterioration of banks' loan portfolios and/or should the government need to finance its liabilities in 2011 mostly in the domestic market, growth in private sector lending could be slower than projected, which would also result in a poorer recovery of aggregate demand. On the other hand, growth in 2011 could exceed projections if the announced infrastructure investment of public enterprises takes off or if confidence of economic entities grows more than expected. The latter could be boosted by the end of negotiations and signing of the EU accession agreement.

Box 1 Forecast risks presented in the form of a fan chart

In recent years, central banks have paid great attention to the way in which they present their forecasts to the broader public. Forecasts for certain variables that are important in monetary policy decision-making were previously most often published in the form of point estimates that, based on information available, presented the expected future outcome for relevant variables. It should be noted that the usefulness of point estimates was limited when this indicator was not accompanied by a certain measure of the imprecision associated with the uncertainty of the outcome. Forecasts of an economic variable are much more useful to final users if they know the probability of a variable outcome being below or above the forecasted point estimate. Institutions publishing forecasts for key macroeconomic variables, particularly for variables for which they are directly or indirectly responsible, now quite often publish forecast confidence levels as well. By doing this, they want to warn users that the total economy is faced with numerous risks on a daily basis, and that therefore the economic policy is being implemented in highly uncertain conditions. Forecast values themselves are thus accompanied with a smaller or larger symmetric or asymmetric uncertainty, and should not be adopted or interpreted mechanically.

Though uncertainty (risks) may be documented and presented in various ways, many central banks publish their forecasts in the form of fan charts.³ This type of projection focuses not only on a single point forecast, but also portrays an overall forecast distribution.

The fan chart given in Figure 11 should be read as follows: the probability of the GDP growth rate in a particular quarter from October 2010 through to the end of 2011 being within the deepest blue band (including the central projection) is 10%. The area coloured in the next deepest shade of blue (immediately above and below the deepest blue band) takes the distribution out to 20%. The fan thus covers 90% of the probability, while there is a 10% probability that the outcome for GDP growth is outside the shaded area.

The process used to produce a fan chart is based on three values: the central projection, expected forecast error (the variance) and the degree of projection asymmetry.

The central projection for a given time horizon is a single point value that is believed to be the most likely outcome. However, the chance of it matching the actual outcome is very small. In other words, the single point value is the mode of the forecast distribution.⁴ The central projection is derived by combining the results of quantitative models and expert knowledge.

Forecast errors are measured by variance and represent a measure of forecast uncertainty. The forecast variance is estimated in line with past forecast errors, but the variance used in preparing the current fan chart may also be adjusted if current developments contain uncertainty that is greater or less than in the past.

Since the risks affecting the outcome of the forecasted series are not always symmetrical the normal (Gaussian) distribution does not satisfactorily describe the risk to the forecast. For example, an evaluation of potential risks may lead to the conclusion that the probability that the outcome of the forecasted variable exceeds the forecast is less than 50%. This possibility is shown in a fan chart in such a way that probability bands above the central projection are narrower than the same colour bands below the central projection. In practice, this asymmetry is modelled by assuming a "two-piece" normal distribution instead of a normal distribution.

A two-piece normal distribution assumes that risks to the forecast are modelled by using two normal distributions with expected values and variances being (μ, σ_1^2) and (μ, σ_2^2) , respectively. The forecast for the variable x is then a two-piece normal distribution with parameters $(\mu, \sigma_1, \sigma_2)$ and has a probability density function:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} Ae^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma_1^2}}, & x \leq \mu \\ Ae^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma_2^2}}, & x \geq \mu \end{cases}$$

where:

$$A = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1}{\sigma_1 + \sigma_2}.$$

A distribution obtained in this way is formed by taking the left-hand side of the normal distribution with parameters (μ, σ_1^2) and the right-hand side of the normal distribution with parameters

2 The lower and upper bounds for the interval are set based on past forecast error variances for particular quarters. The said variances were further adjusted by correction factors whose value reflects the CNB's perception about changes in potential risks to the central projection. A more detailed explanation of the methodology for preparing the projection and of the way to interpret the projection is given in Box 1 Forecast risks presented in the form of a fan chart.

3 Fan charts are described in more detail in Britton, E., and J. Whitley (1998), *The Inflation Report projections: understanding the fan chart*, Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin, Vol. 1, pp. 30-37.

4 In case of a continuous distribution, it is the point at which the probability density function attains its maximum.

(μ, σ^2) with an adjustment that results in the common value $f(\mu) = A$ in the mode (i.e. the central projection point).

The two-piece normal distribution is a convenient way of representing departures from the symmetry of the normal distribution and may be appropriately represented by parameters (μ, γ, σ) , as follows:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} Ae^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2(1+\gamma)}{2\sigma^2}}, & x \leq \mu \\ Ae^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2(1-\gamma)}{2\sigma^2}}, & x \geq \mu \end{cases}$$

where μ is the mode of the distribution, γ is a degree of asymmetry (skewness) (it may lie between -1 and 1 , where positive values indicate a positive bias and vice versa), and σ^2 is the past error variance.

The degree of asymmetry of the distribution may also be presented by the probability of the outcome being below the central projection, $p = P(X \leq \mu)$, where the direct relationship between parameters γ and p may be presented by the following formula:

$$\gamma = \frac{1 - 2p}{1 - 2p + 2p^2}$$

After deriving the central projection, computing the past forecast error variance and determining the asymmetry parameter by evaluating current risks, the required quantiles of the two-piece normal distribution determining the fan chart bands are computed.

4 Labour market

In the first ten months of 2010, the number of employed persons steadily decreased, while the number of unemployed persons trended upward, as indicated by the seasonally adjusted data. In the same period, gross wages dropped only slightly, which indicates that employers adjusted to reduced demand primarily by dismissing workers. The decline in employment on an annual level was mostly due to changes in construction, industry and trade, while only public administration recorded a slight increase in employment.

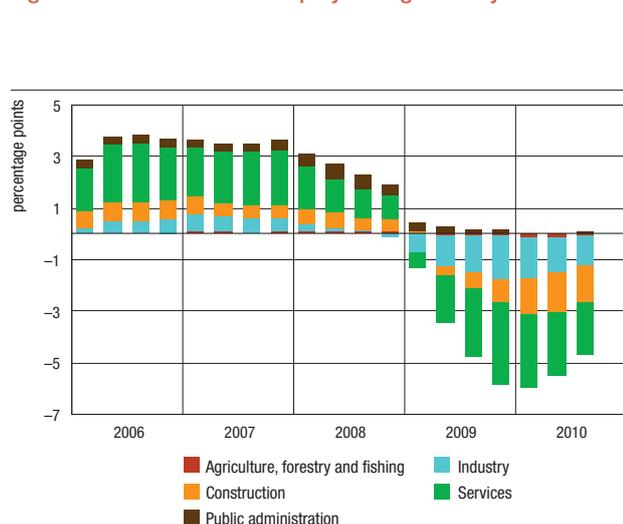
The loss of jobs pushed up the level of registered unemployment, which again surpassed 300 thousand in the first four months of 2010 and at end-October. Unemployment in the Croatian labour market thus returned to the high level of 2006. Unemployment growth was the outcome of a strong increase in inflows of unemployed persons into the CES register, paired with reduced or insufficiently higher outflows from the register. As a result of these movements, the average registered unemployment rate stood at 17.4% from January to October 2010 (it was 14.6% in the same period of 2009), and is expected to increase slightly in November and December. According to the latest findings, the Labour Force Survey unemployment rate was 11.2% and 12.4% in the first and second quarters of 2010

respectively. Not only did unemployment rise, but the fall in demand for labour created a downward trend in the activity rate, primarily due to the exit of discouraged workers from the labour market and the increase in early retirement.

The downward trend in employment figures is expected to continue in the first half of 2011, while positive changes could become noticeable late in the year. However, they will be insufficient to offset the negative impact of the previous periods, so that a mild fall in employment (-0.8%) is expected in 2011 on an annual basis. Unemployment will thus stay high throughout this year, while the average registered unemployment rate could reach 18.1%.

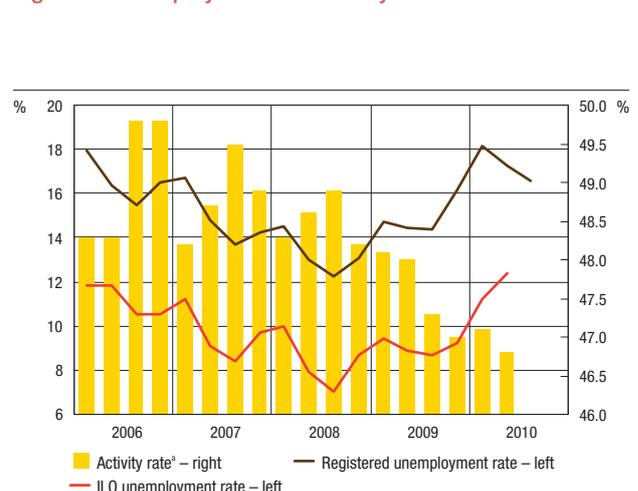
Unfavourable economic movements started to have an increasingly strong impact on wages at the end of 2009, much later than on employment and unemployment. This trend continued in the first half of 2010; nominal wages decreased by 1.0% and 0.9% in gross and net terms, respectively, relative to the same period of 2009. Including the impact of the special tax, nominal net wages fell by 3.6%. Developments in nominal gross wages in the reference period, coupled with a somewhat higher annual consumer price level, led to a substantial reduction in real gross wages. The beginning of the third quarter saw a deceleration of

Figure 12 Contribution to employment growth by sector



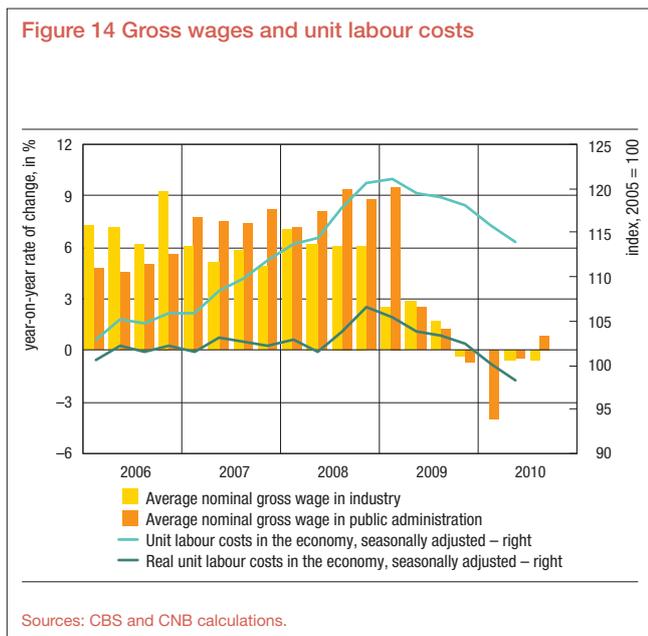
Sources: CBS and CNB calculations.

Figure 13 Unemployment and activity rates



* The labour force as a percentage of working age population (15+). Note: The Labour Force Survey has been published quarterly since the beginning of 2007.

Source: CBS



the fall in nominal gross wages, coupled with the first annual increase in net wages recorded in 2010. Not only were there

changes in tax brackets and income tax rates, but the decision to repeal the special tax of 2% charged on monthly incomes in the HRK 3000 to HRK 6000 range entered into force in July, which affected net wages by 2.0%, according to CBS calculations (this impact was 2.8% before the enforcement of this decision). As a result, net wages paid in the third quarter (excluding the impact of the special tax) increased by 1.0%.

The most dominant negative contribution to nominal gross wage movements in the first half of 2010 was made by public sector activities, which may be attributed to the strong base effect in that period. In the same way as in employment, the most significant negative contributions to wage developments in private sector activities came from construction and manufacturing. Public sector wages recorded a year-on-year growth in the third quarter, while wages in the majority of private sector activities were smaller than in the same period of 2009. Although output measured by GDP decreased, the fall in total employment in the economy was even sharper, which led to an increase in labour productivity compared with the last quarter of 2009. Adding to this the fall in nominal gross wages, year-on-year unit labour costs decreased from the end of 2009. It should be noted that employment data for 2010 are preliminary and that a correction of them will also be reflected in figures on labour productivity and unit labour costs.

5 Inflation

Consumer price developments in the first ten months of 2010 indicate that inflation in Croatia was low and stable, and remained predominantly influenced by domestic factors, above all by weak domestic demand. This is evidenced by the still relatively low rates of indicators of short-term inflation dynamics, particularly core inflation, whose annualised monthly rate of change was negative for most of the period under review. However, an upward trend in these indicators of overall and core inflation was evident in the same period, which can mainly be attributed to pressures from the external environment, above all the rising prices of energy products and other raw materials in the world market.

The annual consumer price inflation rate varied within the range of 0.6% to 1.4% in the first ten months of 2010. Such a trend occurred in conditions of reduced domestic demand and unit labour costs, as employment decreased more than production, while compensation per employee dropped on an annual basis. Furthermore, the implicit deflator of imports of goods and services was negative in the first half of 2010, despite the rise in raw material prices, which had a positive impact on domestic inflation. In the observed period, consumer price inflation trends were also influenced by the base-period effect as the impact of the substantial increase in administratively regulated prices (gas, tobacco products, health care and hospital services) in the same period of 2009 disappeared. Nevertheless, low annual rates of change in producer prices of durable and non-durable consumer goods confirm that producers refrained from transferring the price increases in energy and other raw materials to consumers. Instead, they adjusted to higher import costs by reducing other costs and/or their profit margins. Still, the increase in world prices of raw materials affected developments in particular components of the CPI.

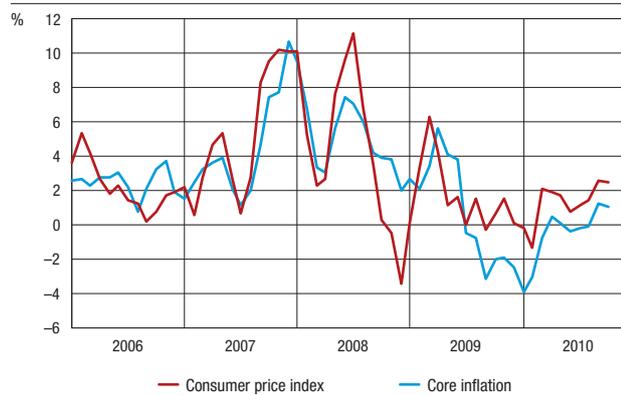
Prices of energy (in particular, refined petroleum products and gas) provided the largest contribution to the overall annual

inflation rate in the first ten months of 2010. Annual rates of change in prices of food products also began to grow in mid-year, mostly due to the rise in world prices of food raw materials (in particular, cereals, oilseeds and sugar) and energy products. In addition to the monthly increase in prices of processed food products in the last four months, the rise in their annual rate of change was due to the base effect deriving from the decrease in these prices in the same period of 2009.

The annual consumer price inflation rate could grow slightly in the last two months of 2010, when all the figures are known, primarily due to the base effect related to a lower than usual seasonal increase in agricultural product prices and a larger than usual seasonal fall in prices of clothing and footwear in December 2009. At the entire 2010 level, it is estimated that the average annual inflation rate could fall from 2.4% in 2009 to 1.1% in 2010 due to the decrease in the average annual rate of change in food prices and prices of industrial products, excluding food and energy, which was in part due to the negative carry-over effect from 2009. In contrast, the average annual rate of change of CPI energy prices could be higher in 2010 than in 2009 due to the increase in world crude oil prices and the rise in gas prices early in 2010.

The average annual CPI inflation rate is expected to accelerate to 2.5% in 2010. The projected rate reflects relatively mild inflationary pressures stemming from the recovery in domestic demand, while domestic cost pressures could be reduced thanks to the projected further decline in unit labour costs in 2011 (though smaller than in 2010). Inflationary pressures coming from the global increase in prices of oil and other raw materials are expected to be lower than in 2010. Also, the average kuna/US dollar exchange rate, which steadily depreciated in 2010 and thus added to imported inflationary pressures, is expected to slightly appreciate in 2011. Broken down by components, inflation projections indicate that the annual increase in energy prices, reflected

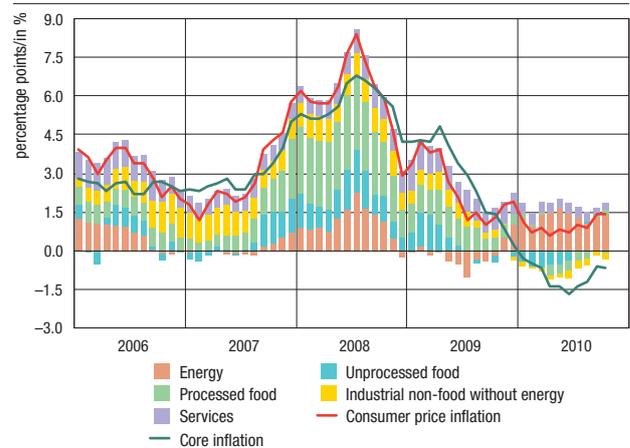
Figure 15 Consumer price index and core inflation^a
annualised month-on-month rate of change^b



^a Core inflation does not include agricultural product prices and administrative prices. ^b The month-on-month rate of change is calculated from the quarterly moving average of seasonally adjusted price indices.

Sources: CBS and CNB calculations.

Figure 16 Year-on-year inflation rates and contribution of components to consumer price inflation



Sources: CBS and CNB calculations.

Table 2 Price indicators

year-on-year rate of change

	2006	2007	2008	2009	12/2009	3/2010	6/2010	9/2010	10/2010
Consumer price index and its components									
Total index	3.2	2.9	6.1	2.4	1.9	0.9	0.7	1.4	1.4
Energy	4.5	0.6	7.8	-1.1	7.9	10.1	10.4	9.2	10.2
Unprocessed food	1.5	2.6	7.2	2.5	-1.6	-4.7	-2.7	-0.6	-0.6
Processed food (incl. alcoholic drinks and tobacco)	3.2	4.0	10.5	3.8	1.8	0.3	-1.8	0.7	0.9
Industrial non-food without energy	2.9	3.1	3.0	1.5	-0.5	-0.5	-1.1	-0.5	-0.9
Services	4.7	2.9	3.8	4.3	3.9	1.9	1.9	1.0	0.9
Other price indicators									
Core inflation	2.5	3.0	5.7	2.8	0.2	-0.7	-1.7	-0.6	-0.7
Producer price index	2.7	3.4	8.3	-0.4	1.6	5.0	4.4	4.4	5.0

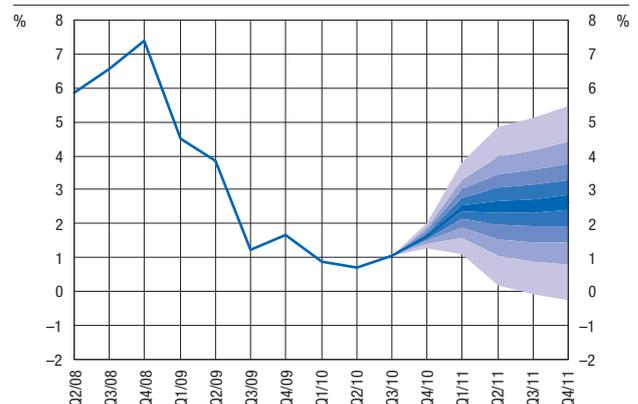
Source: CBS.

in the CPI, will slow down in 2011. This is in line with the expected slowdown in the annual growth in world crude oil prices and the assumed 10% increase in household gas prices as of January 2011. It is also assumed that administratively set prices of other energy products (electricity and heat energy) will not grow. The average annual rate of change in food prices is expected to increase as previous increases in food raw material and energy prices spill over to consumers and as domestic demand recovers mildly. The average annual rate of change in the CPI excluding food and energy is likely to grow slightly in 2011 since, in conditions of slightly higher demand, enterprises will strive to transfer part of the costs generated by previous price increases in energy and other raw materials to final consumers, as well as to restore profit margins to previous levels.

Figure 17 shows a projection of consumer price inflation by means of a fan chart covering the period from the fourth quarter of 2010 to the fourth quarter of 2011 (for a more detailed explanation of preparing and interpreting the fan chart, see Box 1 Forecast risks presented in the form of a fan chart). The symmetric shape of the fan indicates that risks associated with inflation projections are balanced, so that the range of projected inflation is equal below and above the central inflation projection. One of the main risks of the actual inflation being lower than expected stems from the possibility of a weaker than expected recovery in domestic demand in 2011. On the other hand, there

are several risks that could lead to higher than forecasted inflation in 2011. One of these risks is the possibility of a stronger-than-expected transmission of the increase in world prices of

Figure 17 Projection of consumer price inflation
year-on-year rate of change



Sources: CBS and CNB calculations.

food raw materials to domestic prices of food products. There is also the possibility that world prices of oil and other raw materials grow more than projected should the global economic recovery exceed expectations. An additional factor that could trigger a higher-than-expected increase in the annual inflation rate is a

possible rise in electricity and heat energy prices in 2011. The need for fiscal consolidation may prompt a rise in other administratively set prices and the abolition of the zero VAT rate, but this is unlikely in view of the fact that 2011 is an election year.

6 Foreign trade and competitiveness

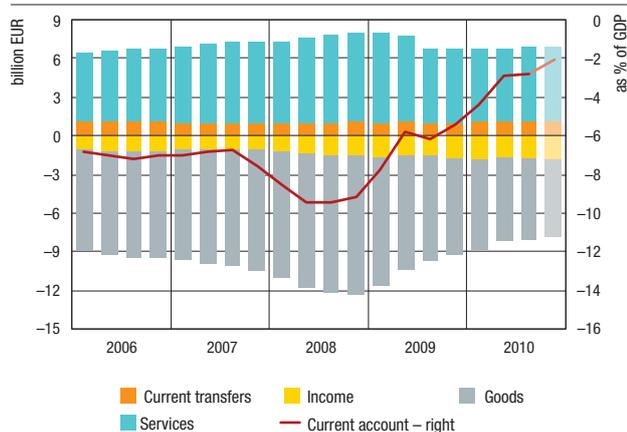
The strong contraction of the current account deficit that marked 2009 continued into 2010. The cumulative value of the deficit in the last four quarters thus decreased by EUR 1.2bn at end-September 2010 from the value recorded in 2009, the contraction being pronounced in particular in the first half of the year. A reduction in the current transaction account deficit was almost entirely determined by the movements in the goods account, where a fall in imports of goods was recorded until mid-year, along with a pronounced growth in exports. According to seasonally adjusted data, recovery of total goods exports was strong in the first two months of 2010, increased exports of ships making a large contribution to their growth early in 2010 and exports of other goods later in the year. Nevertheless, upwards trends ended in the third quarter and the seasonally adjusted value of total exports was actually lower than in the previous quarter. On the other hand, goods imports began to recover only in the third quarter 2010 and if imports of oil and refined petroleum products are excluded from the total aggregate, it is evident that import growth actually began as early as in the second quarter, after two years of continuous reduction.

A positive balance in the accounts of services and current transfers rose mildly in the first three quarters, as did the negative balance in the income account. In the case of services, growing revenues from transportation services and other services contributed most to the positive change. Revenues from tourist services were somewhat lower than in 2009, despite a larger number of foreign tourist arrivals in the peak tourist season, which can be accounted for, according to the data from the research on spending of foreign travellers, by poorer average consumption by foreign tourists.

Contraction of the current account deficit could continue into

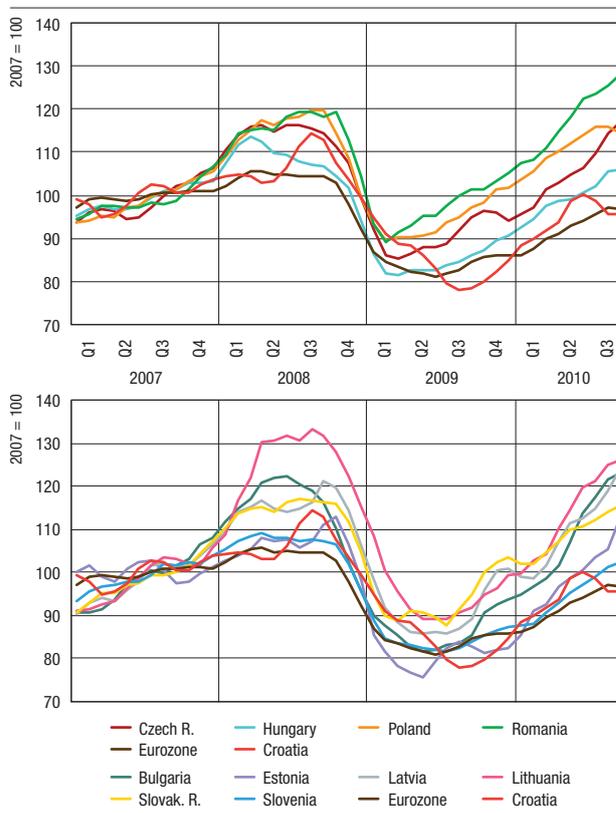
the last quarter of 2010, accelerated exports growth and only a slight increase in imports still being predominant. It is estimated that the current account deficit in the whole of 2010 could drop to less than a half of the previous year's deficit, amounting to 2.1% of the estimated GDP. This can primarily be accounted for by a fall in the foreign trade deficit due to a sharp increase in goods exports (it is estimated that exports could be 16.4% higher than in 2009). Growth in total exports in 2010 was mostly affected by exports of ships, which was especially pronounced in the first half and the last quarter of the year. Nevertheless, it should be noted that total exports have still not regained the value recorded before the crisis and that the recovery is much weaker than in comparable European countries. In contrast to Croatia, following a strong correction at end-2008, exports from almost all new EU member states recorded a strong growth as early as in mid-2009, thus almost reaching the level in the period before the crisis. The upward trend of Croatia's goods exports will probably not improve considerably in 2011 either, when a

Figure 18 Current account deficit and its structure
moving average of four consecutive quarters



Source: CNB.

Figure 19 Goods exports of selected countries
quarterly moving average, seasonally adjusted data



Sources: Eurostat and CBS data adjusted by the CNB.

Table 3 Current account and its components

as % of GDP

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Current account balance	-7.0	-7.6	-9.2	-5.5	-2.1	-2.7
Goods	-21.3	-22.0	-22.8	-16.3	-13.1	-13.9
Services	14.6	14.6	14.7	12.5	12.7	13.0
Income	-3.0	-2.6	-3.3	-4.0	-4.0	-4.2
Current transfers	2.8	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4

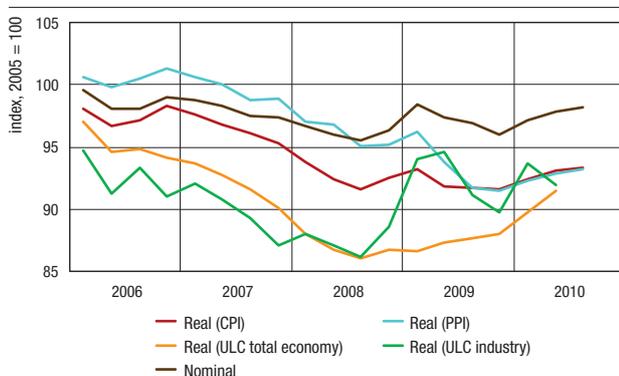
Source: CNB

stable growth in the import demand of foreign trade partners is expected. Moreover, total exports growth could even slow down due to the base effect of exports of ships.

As regards import, its estimated value in 2010 is slightly lower than in 2009, the higher value of imports of oil and refined petroleum products due to higher prices being reduced by smaller imports of other goods, especially capital goods and road vehicles. In contrast, with the recovery of domestic demand in 2011, the imports growth rate could outstrip the growth rate of exports, as a result of which the foreign trade deficit could again start to rise gradually. This could also be the main reason for a mild deepening of the current account imbalance and it is expected that the deficit might reach 2.7% of GDP.

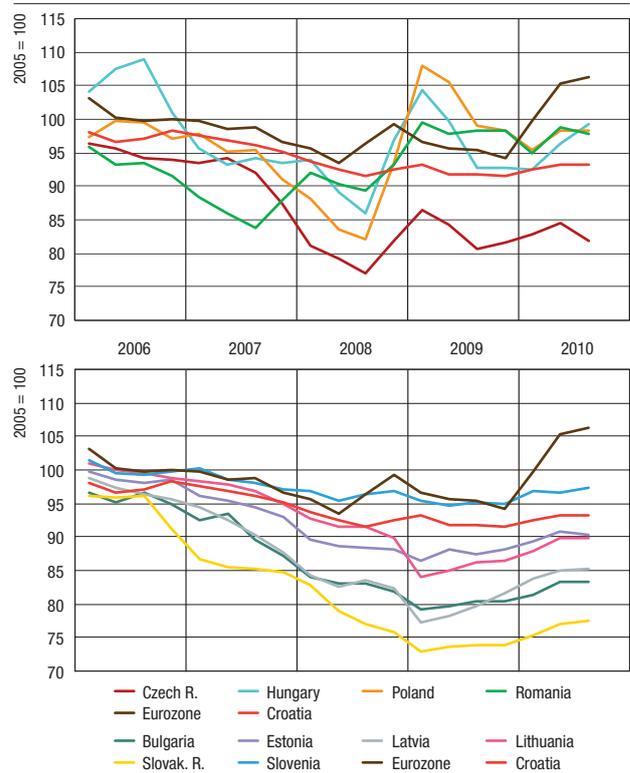
The estimated deficit in the factor income account could rise only mildly in 2010, which reflects larger expenditures from direct equity investment income, i.e. relatively high profits of enterprises in foreign ownership. That effect was mitigated by reduced external debt servicing costs, with a low level of interest rates on the global financial markets and a considerably slower growth of external debt contributing to this throughout the year. In 2011 a mild increase in interest rates is expected due to a continued recovery of the global economy, as a result of which a rise in net interest expenses is also envisaged and, eventually, an increase in factor income account deficit, which could also contribute to the already mentioned mild widening of the current account imbalance. At the same time, in view of the already high level in 2010, no significant growth in the profit of enterprises in foreign ownership is expected.

The balance in the remaining current account sub-accounts could improve moderately in 2010, and the same is expected in 2011. In the international trade in services, according to the

Figure 20 Nominal and real effective exchange rates of the kuna

Note: The weights assigned to each of the currencies included in the basket for the calculation of the effective exchange rate of the kuna are based on a trading partner's share in the structure of Croatian foreign trade. Exports are double weighted to capture both the competition in the domestic market (direct competition) and in third markets between domestic exporters and exporters from trading partners. ULC stands for unit labour costs. A fall in the index denotes an appreciation.

Source: CNB.

Figure 21 Real effective exchange rate (deflated by consumer prices) in selected countries

Note: A fall in the index denotes a real appreciation and a decrease in price competitiveness.

Source: BIS.

movements throughout 2010, that improvement is a consequence of higher net revenues from transportation and other services, which compensated for a mild fall in net tourism revenues. In 2011, with the recovery in Croatia's tourist-generating markets, the expected revival of tourist consumption, along with a growth in tourist arrivals, could result in higher revenues, which could be the key contributor to a growth in positive balance in the account of services. A surplus in the account of current transfers could continue its mild, steady growth, primarily under the influence of a larger withdrawal of funds from EU pre-accession funds.

The deficit in the international trade in goods and services contracted, following the improved trade conditions. In 2009, this was mostly a result of a considerable reduction in import prices, which can partly be accounted for by a significant fall in prices of imported raw materials (especially prices of crude oil), accompanied by a moderate rise in prices of exported goods and services. The available data on goods and services export/import deflators in the first half of 2010 show that trade conditions are still being improved at the annual level, but at a somewhat slower pace due to a mild decrease in import prices.

Export strengthening in 2010 was accompanied by positive movements in price and cost competitiveness indicators, compared to the end of the previous year, which partly offset downward trends from the previous years. Real effective depreciation of the kuna was primarily a consequence of the weakening of the kuna against the basket of currencies of the main trading partners (a new methodology for its calculation is described in Box 2 Improvement of the methodology for calculating effective kuna exchange rates), and in particular against the US dollar and Japanese yen due to weakening of the euro against these currencies.

Such exchange rate movements in the first three quarters were accompanied by a growth of domestic consumer and producer prices, which was faster than in the majority of trading partners. On the other hand, in the first half of 2010, the adjustment of unit labour costs in Croatia was more pronounced than in the main trading partners, at the level of the economy as a whole and at the level of industry. A decrease in unit labour costs is a result of a fall in employment stronger than that in GDP.

Except in Croatia, price competitiveness was improved in the majority of the new EU member states and in the eurozone in the first nine months of 2010, where the real effective exchange rate deflated by consumer prices depreciated compared to the end of the previous year. Nominal depreciation of the national currencies against the basket of currencies of the main trading

partners contributed most to these movements. In contrast to other observed countries, Poland and Romania did not record real effective depreciation, but this did not unfavourably affect the dynamics of their exports.

In accordance with the data for the first three quarters, a depreciation of the real effective exchange rate of the kuna deflated by consumer prices could also be recorded in Croatia at the level of the whole of 2010, in comparison with the previous year, mostly due to the nominal effective depreciation of the kuna. In 2011, a continuation of the depreciation of the real effective exchange rate of the kuna deflated by consumer prices is expected, taking into account the Consensus Forecast projections concerning the exchange rate and price movements in the main trading partners.

Box 2 Improvement of the methodology for calculating effective kuna exchange rates

Both the nominal and real exchange rates of the kuna are monitored in the analysis of effective exchange rates. The nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna reflects developments in the value of the domestic currency against the basket of selected currencies. The real effective exchange rate is the nominal exchange rate adjusted by the ratio of prices and/or costs between Croatia and its main trading partners and is an indicator of the competitiveness of the domestic economy. It should be borne in mind that competitiveness also depends on numerous other factors. Some of them are: the quality of export products, the ability to adjust to changes in foreign demand and investment in technological improvement of production processes.

This publication includes new indices of the nominal and real effective exchange rates of the kuna that differ from previously published effective exchange rates in the method used to determine the relative importance (weights) of individual currencies, i.e. countries included in their calculation. Under the former methodology, the weights assigned to bilateral exchange rates, i.e. relative prices and costs, were determined according to the average shares of individual foreign currencies in the structure of total foreign currency inflows into and outflows from the current account (ITRS data). The calculation of the indices of the effective exchange rates thus included bilateral exchange rates of the kuna versus the euro, the US dollar, the Swiss franc and the pound sterling. By contrast, the International Monetary Fund, the Bank for International Settlements, the European Central Bank and many other central banks determine the weights based on a country's trade relations with foreign countries. This method has now been adopted by the Croatian National Bank.

Under the new methodology, the weights for calculating effective exchange rates of the kuna are based on the structure of imports and exports of manufactured goods.⁵ The weights reflect direct import competition, direct export competition and export competition in third markets.⁶ The calculation of overall weights is thus based on a matrix of very detailed foreign trade data. The formulas used in the calculation are explained below.

The import weight (W_j^m) is the share of a partner i in imports of a country j (Croatia) from the group of selected partners, that is:

$$(1) \quad W_j^m = \frac{M_j^i}{M_j}$$

In other words, the import weight measures the relative importance of a particular country from which Croatia imports. The export weight (W_j^x) is actually a double weight which captures both direct export competition and third-market competition. Assuming that there are k export markets where country j competes with h foreign producers, the double-weighted export weight can be written as:⁷

$$(2) \quad W_j^x = \left(\frac{X_j^i}{X_j} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{Y_i}{Y_i + \sum_n X_n^i} \right) + \sum_{k \neq i} \left(\frac{X_j^k}{X_j} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{X_k^i}{Y_k + \sum_n X_n^k} \right)$$

where X denotes exports of a country indicated by the lower index to a country indicated by the upper index, and Y denotes the value of domestically produced manufactured goods intended for the domestic market. The usual practice is to assess Y by increasing value added in manufacturing industry by imports of manufactured goods (to approximate input factors in the production process, i.e. inputs in manufacturing that are imported or produced by enterprises outside the manufacturing industry) and reducing it by their exports. The first term on the right-hand side of expression (2) measures the direct competition between j 's exports to i and the domestic manufacturers in i 's market. The direct export weight is a bilateral export share multiplied by a measure of the openness of economy i (the share of domestic manufacturers of i in the total supply of manufacturing sector products in the domestic market of i). Accordingly, the weight of country j in the basket for calculating the effective exchange rate of country j will be higher if i is a more important export market for j and/or if economy i is relatively less open, which means that a larger portion of the supply of manufactured goods relates to domestic manufacturers of country i so that j 's exporters are faced with stronger competition from i 's domestic manufacturers. The second term on the right-hand side of expression (2) measures the third-market competition. If third market k is an important market for j 's exports and/or if i 's exports account for a large share in total imports to k market, this would imply that i

5 Included are commodities that are classified in the following sections of the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC): 5 (Chemicals and related products), 6 (Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material), 7 (Machinery and transport equipment) and 8 (Miscellaneous manufactured articles), while food and energy products are excluded.

6 For more details on the calculation of weights, see Turner, P., and J. Van't dack (1993): *Measuring international price and cost competitiveness*, BIS Economic paper No. 39; Klau, M., and S. Fung (2006): *The New BIS Effective Exchange Rate Indices*, BIS Quarterly Review; and Buldorini, L., S. Makrydakis, and C. Thimann, (2002): *The effective exchange rates of the euro*, Occasional Paper Series, European Central Bank.

7 It is assumed that countries included in the reference group for the calculation of the effective exchange rate are the only suppliers in k foreign markets, while exports and domestic production of manufactured goods by countries not included in the reference group do not compete with the countries included in that group.

is an important competitor to j in the third markets and as a consequence should weigh higher in j 's basket for calculating the effective exchange rate than indicated by the direct competition.

The overall trade weight is then constructed by weighting the described import and double-weighted export weights with the relative size of total imports and exports in j 's total trade.

$$(3) \quad W_j = \left(\frac{M_j}{X_j + M_j} \right) \cdot W_j^m + \left(\frac{X_j}{X_j + M_j} \right) \cdot W_j^x$$

The selection of currencies included in the basket is made based on several criteria: a trading partner's share in Croatia's foreign trade in manufactured goods higher than 1.0%, and availability of data on exchange rates, prices, costs and the geographical structure of trade in manufactured goods.⁸ Under these criteria, the group of countries included in the formation of the index of the effective exchange rate of the kuna comprises the following 16 partner countries: eight eurozone countries (Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Slovenia and Spain), five EU countries outside the eurozone (the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Sweden and the United Kingdom) and three non-EU countries (the United States, Japan and Switzerland). The number of countries in the basket increased under the new methodology, which is in part due to adding countries previously excluded from the index, and partly the result of the eurozone no longer being treated as a single unit. These countries account on average for 71.0% of Croatia's total foreign trade in manufactured goods.

Table 4 shows the weights applied in the calculation of effective kuna exchange rates under the former methodology and the weights applied in indicators calculated under the new methodology. One may notice that the use of the new methodology diminishes the relative importance of the United States, i.e. the US dollar. This has also reduced volatility of effective exchange rate

Table 4 Weight of selected countries' currencies in the calculation of effective exchange rates of the kuna

Country	Former methodology	Proposed new methodology
Eurozone	77.64	72.23
Germany	-	22.50
Italy	-	21.37
Austria	-	6.89
Slovenia	-	6.46
France	-	6.41
Netherlands	-	3.21
Belgium	-	2.77
Spain	-	2.62
USA	20.64	7.64
Japan	-	4.05
United Kingdom	0.88	3.85
Czech R.	-	2.85
Poland	-	2.76
Hungary	-	2.59
Switzerland	0.84	2.15
Sweden	-	1.88
Total	100.00	100.00

Source: CNB calculations.

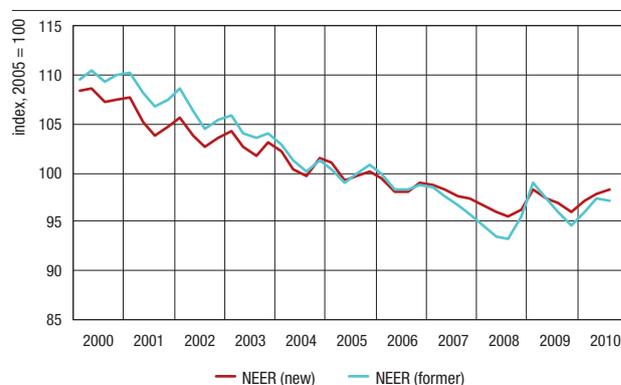
indicators (see Figures 22 and 23).

Several methodological issues related to the calculation of effective exchange rates should also be mentioned. The weights applied may be fixed or time varying. The application of time-varying weights may seem more appropriate as it takes into account recent changes in the foreign trade structure, but it also raises several problems, e.g. the problem of comparability of data derived by means of various weights, availability of data needed to calculate new weights, data revision, etc. This is why fixed weights are often used in practice – they reflect the average foreign trade structure over several years and are updated occasionally. The series of effective kuna exchange rates calculated under the new methodology are based on fixed weights as they are simple and practical for use in calculations. The weights are determined based on the most recent available data on foreign trade for the period from 2007 to 2009.

Developments in several indices of real effective exchange rates of the kuna based on various deflators are analysed in CNB publications. The following deflators are used: consumer price index (CPI), producer price index (PPI) and unit labour costs (ULC) in the total economy and in industry. Although producer prices and unit labour costs may seem to be appropriate deflators from the perspective of monitoring competitiveness, these measures are often not harmonised internationally, there are no long-term data for a large number of countries, or they are available only with a considerable time lag. In contrast, the use of the CPI is very practical as the methodology for its calculation is almost fully harmonised in many countries and data for a large number of states are relatively quickly available.

Figures 22 and 23 provide a comparative overview of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna and the real effective exchange rates of the kuna, respectively, calculated under the former and new methodologies. Notwithstanding changes in the structure of currencies (countries), developments in effective exchange rates under the former and new methodology are relatively similar. Still, new indices are slightly more stable and show a somewhat weaker appreciation of the kuna over the last ten years. The use of the new methodology improves the estimate of competitiveness of the Croatian manufacturing industry in global markets, as well as the analysis of developments and trends in

Figure 22 Index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna

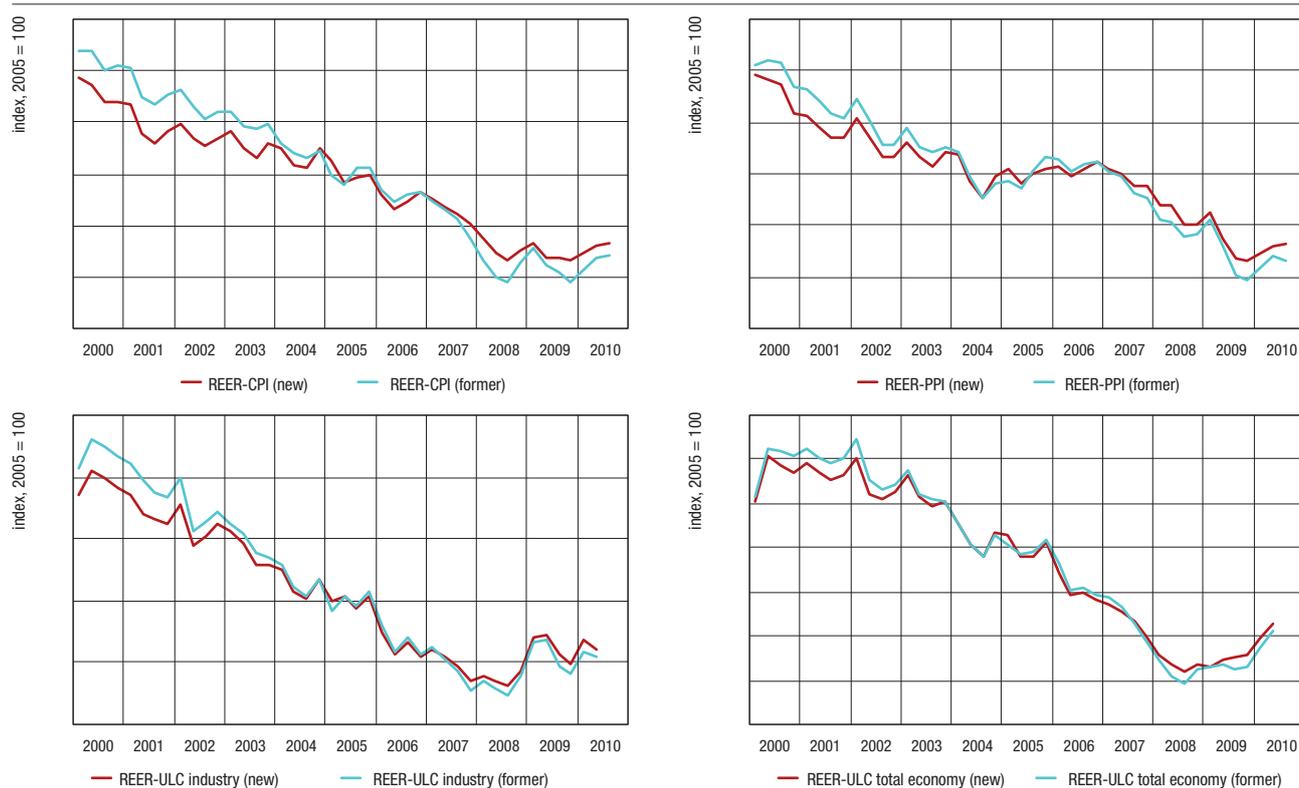


Note: NEER is the index of the nominal effective exchange rate. Indices calculated according to the former methodology are denoted as former, and indices calculated under the new methodology are denoted as new. A fall in the index denotes a nominal effective appreciation of the kuna.

Source: CNB calculations.

⁸ Besides the selected countries, some other countries meet the criteria of the share in foreign trade exceeding 1%, but they have not been included in the basket for the calculation of effective exchange rates because of incomplete availability of data, e.g. China and Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Figure 23 Indices of the real effective exchange rates of the kuna



Note: REER-CPI is the index of the real effective exchange rate deflated by consumer prices, REER-PPI is the index of the real effective exchange rate deflated by producer prices, REER-ULC industry is the index of the real effective exchange rate deflated by unit labour costs in industry, and REER-ULC total economy is the index of the real effective exchange rate deflated by unit labour costs in the total economy. Indices calculated according to the former methodology are denoted as former, and indices calculated under the new methodology are denoted as new. A fall in the index denotes a real effective appreciation of the kuna.

Source: CNB calculations.

the value of the domestic currency against the currency basket of major trading partners. As the new methodology could underestimate the impact of a possible large change in the kuna/USD exchange rate, the CNB will continue to analyse the indices calculated under the former methodology so as to monitor precisely the possible transmission of external shocks to the domestic economy.

The central bank will continue to improve the methodology for calculating effective exchange rates, as necessary, particularly regarding the calculation of weights. In that sense, depending on data availability and quality improvement, one may in time expect that additional currencies will be included in the basket

for the calculation of weights and/or calculation of indices that will, depending on the type of deflators, include some additional countries, in particular China and countries in the region. In addition, the new indices cover only trade in manufactured goods, which facilitates the calculation and comparability with the index calculated by, for example, BIS. However, in view of the importance of services exports for the Croatian economy, this suggests another direction for further improvement, although there is a problem of the scarcity of data on transactions and prices in international trade in services and the questionable comparability of those that exist.

7 Financing conditions and capital flows

Financing conditions

Total financing of all domestic sectors, which includes financing from banks and other financial institutions in Croatia and abroad as well as financing in the capital market was substantially lower in 2009 and 2010 than in the pre-crisis period. Such developments coincided with a major deterioration in financing terms at the beginning of the crisis and were further reinforced by the slump in domestic demand and reduced borrowing of domestic private sectors as well as their heavier reliance on own liquidity reserves. Total financing of domestic sectors

could recover slightly only in 2011 as economic activity increases gradually but borrowing is expected to remain much less attractive than prior to the crisis.

According to financial accounts⁹ data, borrowing based on loans, which are the dominant source of financing for all domestic sectors, was reduced by more than one half in the crisis year

9 Financial accounts are a set of tables showing the value of financial assets and financial liabilities at a certain date broken down by institutional sector and financial instrument. The CNB prepares financial accounts for the Republic of Croatia and posts them on its website.

Table 5 Financing of domestic sectors

in million HRK and %

	Balance of liabilities at period end			Absolute change in the reference period			Share in financing in the reference period		
	2008	2009	1st half 2010	2008	2009	1st half 2010	2008	2009	1st half 2010
Loans received from	519,326	552,973	557,789	81,116	33,647	4,816	96.7	76.7	62.5
Domestic banks	259,435	267,876	272,555	33,017	8,441	4,679	39.4	19.2	60.7
Other domestic fin. interm.	43,676	45,666	43,127	767	1,990	-2,538	0.9	4.5	-32.9
Abroad	216,215	239,431	242,106	47,332	23,216	2,675	56.4	52.9	34.7
Securities other than shares	93,412	103,586	106,467	2,745	10,175	2,881	3.3	23.2	37.4
Share issues	-	-	-	24	30	11	0.0	0.1	0.1
Total change in financing of domestic sectors				83,885	43,851	7,707	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note: Domestic sectors include households, general government and non-financial and financial enterprises. Share issues relate to initial public offerings, as recorded by HANFA decisions.

Sources: CNB – Financial accounts and HANFA.

of 2009; borrowing from domestic banks and borrowing from foreign creditors fell equally sharply. Still, from late 2009, domestic began to replace foreign credit liabilities, a slight increase in financing from domestic banks being paralleled by a steady decrease in debt to foreign creditors. These developments are confirmed by recent data on domestic and foreign loans, and this trend is likely to continue in the forthcoming period.

In contrast with loan borrowings, bond issues and share issues through initial public offering have not yet become an important funding source for the corporate sector. In addition, low turnover in the domestic capital market and a sharp fall in share value from the onset of the crisis further diminished the importance of the domestic capital market in financing domestic economic entities. The CROBEX continued to lose value, falling by 10.8% in the first eleven months of 2010. Against this background, there were no new corporate bond issues. In contrast with the private sector, the public sector increasingly turned to funding through bond issuance. In 2010, the government issued a total of HRK 9.0bn and EUR 1.0bn worth of bonds with a currency clause in the domestic market, and USD 1.25bn worth of dollar bonds in the foreign market. The government will probably issue more bonds in 2011 as substantial funds will be needed to finance the budget deficit and refinance liabilities falling due. In contrast, no major issue of private sector bonds and shares is expected in 2011.

With regard to the cost of borrowing, long-term borrowing

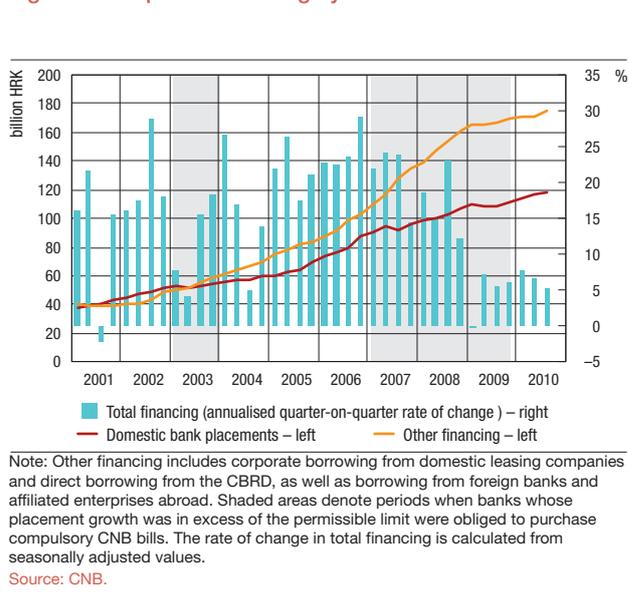
costs for domestic sectors did not much improve relative to the high levels at the beginning of the crisis. Notwithstanding a very satisfactory level of liquidity in the domestic banking system and low interest rates in the money market, interest rates on long-term bank loans decreased only slightly in 2010. Increased risk perception and the rise in irrecoverable claims kept bank interest rates at high levels. This is particularly true for the household sector, while long-term borrowing costs for domestic enterprises became somewhat more favourable in 2010 than at the time of the crisis escalation. Favourable liquidity has so far more affected the costs of short-term government borrowing through T-bills, which began to fall in late 2009. In 2010, interest rates on T-bills (364-day T-bills denominated in HRK and in EUR) almost halved from the levels seen in 2009.

Broken down by sector, the corporate sector is the largest net debtor to both domestic and foreign creditors. Lending to the corporate sector was on a strong upward trend in the pre-crisis period, but domestic loans were to some extent substituted by foreign loans at the time of administrative limits on domestic credit growth. However, the risk appetite of both domestic and foreign creditors diminished substantially at the time of the crisis, which led to a major downturn in total corporate financing in 2009. Also contributing to this was lower corporate demand for loans, which was related to the weakening of investment activity and increased depletion of existing financial reserves. Corporate borrowing picked up slightly early in 2010 but slowed

Figure 24 Long-term interest rates and EMBI Croatia



Figure 25 Corporate financing by sources



down gradually over the year. A major upturn in total corporate financing is not expected in 2011 as corporate funding needs will remain limited, particularly in light of the still weak investment cycle.

The contraction in bank lending was even more evident in the household sector. Having decreased slightly in 2009, the balance of total household loans remained almost unchanged in the first ten months of 2010. Within the structure of household loans, car loans and credit card loans recorded a decrease. On the other hand, the increase in the balance of housing loans is fully attributable to changes in the kuna exchange rate against the Swiss franc, the currency to which a substantial portion of housing loans is indexed. Along with the fall in consumption, the described trends were strongly affected by supply side factors. Interest rates on household loans remained very high, at above 10% for short-term loans, while only interest rates on car loans dropped somewhat more, by around 2 percentage points on average throughout 2010.

By cutting the reserve requirement rate in 2010, the CNB did not only lower funding costs for banks and provide a boost to the banking system liquidity but it also released the funds needed to finance the government's incentive programme to spur corporate lending (model A). Though the central bank thus attempted to induce the banks to reduce funding costs for final users, the impact of this was limited in 2010. Should circumstances in the domestic financial market allow, the CNB will continue to support the high liquidity in the forthcoming period, which should add to the lowering of interest rates in 2011. Coupled with the expected increase in demand for loans, this could contribute to the recovery in bank lending. The rise in bank placements to the private sector is expected to be more rapid in 2011 than in the year before (excluding the exchange rate effect, it could be some 5.0%, compared with 3.5% expected in 2010).

At the time of limited access to foreign financial markets, the recovery of domestic lending is necessary to fuel overall economic recovery. However, it should be borne in mind that the gap between developments in private sector lending and real GDP widened during the crisis, with the contraction in real activity being much stronger than in credit aggregates, and that the fall in the level of placements occurred with a time lag relative to the fall in real GDP and personal consumption. This means that even a more moderate credit growth than that in the pre-crisis period could be sufficient to finance the recovery in

Figure 26 Household loans by purpose

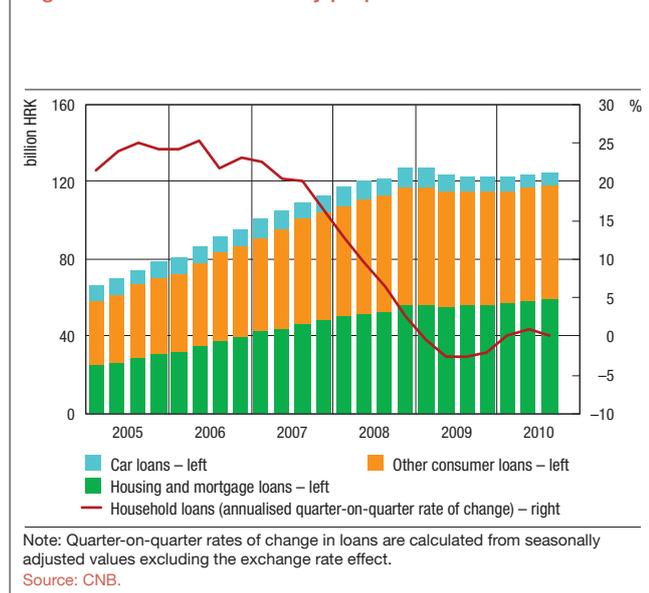
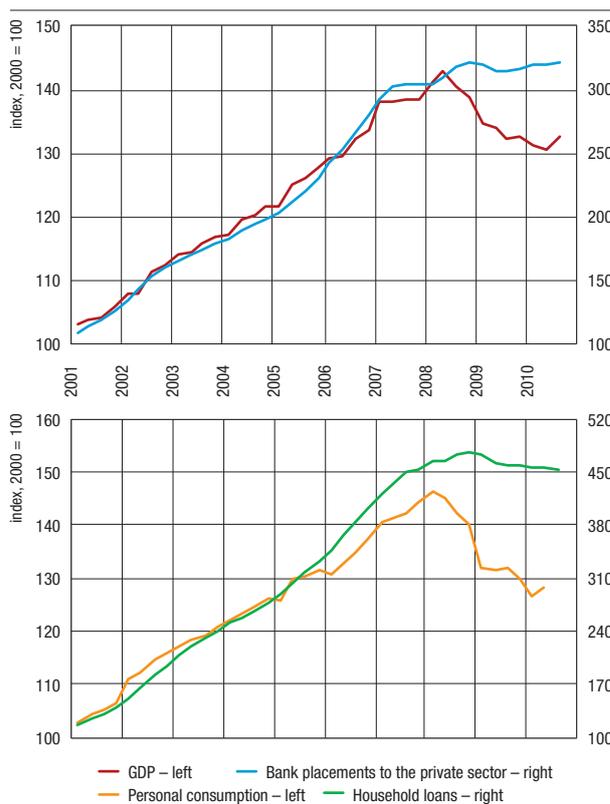


Figure 27 Relation between bank lending and real sector developments

real seasonally adjusted values



real economic activity in 2011. It is also possible that a stronger credit recovery occurs with a time lag relative to developments in the real sector.

With regard to the expected growth in placements, downside risks prevail. This is due to factors both on the loan supply side (the rise in non-performing loans and the consequent increase in aversion to new risks) and on the demand side (negative trends in the labour market, lack of corporate investment projects). With regard to the use of funds earmarked for corporate financing through model A, the most recent auction results and trends in approving funds within this model suggest the possibility that not all available funds will be drawn. This is also due to the lack of adequate collateral that enterprises have to provide to obtain credit lines within model A. Finally, should foreign borrowing of the government be impeded, the private sector could be crowded out from the domestic loan market.

Foreign capital flows

The first three quarters of 2010 were marked by the narrowing of the domestic savings-investment gap, as evident from the contraction of both the Croatian current account deficit and foreign capital inflows. An analysis of the gap's sectoral distribution shows that this was mostly due to the continued decline in the savings-investment gap of the private sector¹⁰ which, in times of reduced capital availability, increased uncertainty and negative expectations regarding future economic developments,

10 The private sector includes all sectors of the economy with the exception of general government. Therefore, it also includes a part of the public sector, i.e. public enterprises.

considerably reduced its investments and spending, while slightly increasing its savings. In the same period, the savings-investment gap of general government remained mostly unchanged from the previous year. The private sector gap could continue to narrow in the last quarter of 2010, while the negative gap of the public sector could continue to grow due to the sharp increase in expenditures and the resultant decline in savings.

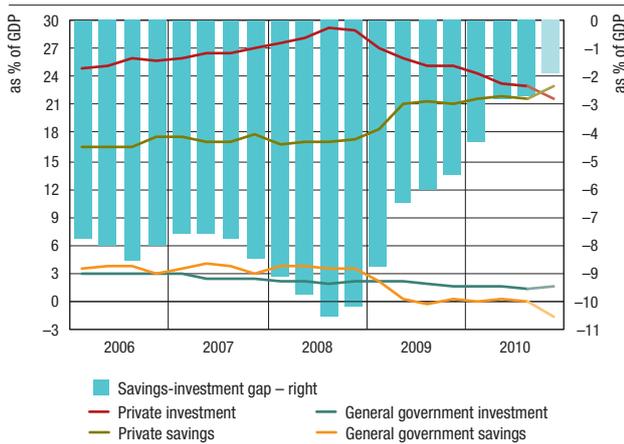
The cut in the current account deficit, which fell to below 3% of GDP in the third quarter of 2010, was accompanied by lower foreign capital inflows. Excluding the change in international reserves, which increased by EUR 0.6bn, the capital and financial account saw only small net inflows of foreign capital (EUR 0.6bn) in the first three quarters. This clearly reflects the current reluctance of foreign investors to finance investment projects as well as the reduced funding needs of the domestic economy. These trends are likely to continue in the last quarter of 2010, particularly regarding borrowing, which could cease completely. The absence of foreign capital inflows will be compensated by a slightly larger decrease in international reserves, which will partially offset their growth over the summer months.

Foreign borrowing costs for domestic entities steadily

decreased from the second half of 2009 and stayed relatively low in the first half of 2010 thanks to extremely low interest rates in the European and world financial markets. However, a new wave of uncertainty in financial markets, initially triggered by the Greek debt crisis and followed by negative developments in Ireland that raised fears about the spread of the debt crisis to other eurozone countries, could have a negative impact on risk perception in the forthcoming period and raise the costs of new foreign borrowing. Should projections regarding the eurozone economic recovery in 2011 hold true, benchmark interest rates in the European market will certainly increase mildly. Without a major reduction in risk premiums, this could also adversely affect foreign borrowing costs for domestic entities.

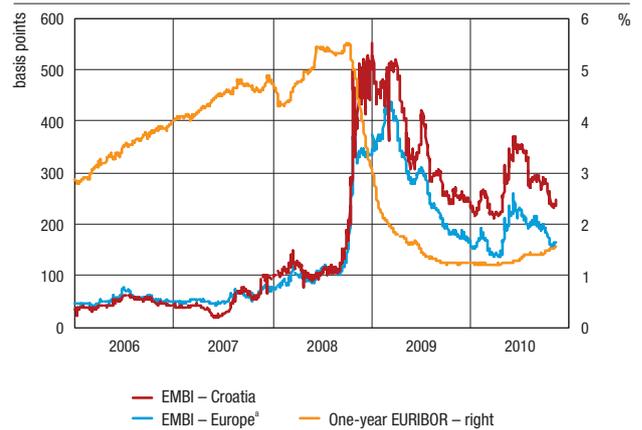
Against the background of unfavourable conditions in the domestic and foreign markets, inflows of FDI into Croatia averaged EUR 0.4bn in the last few quarters, far below those recorded in the pre-crisis period. The bulk of investment in the first three quarters of 2010 related to direct equity investment, while some came from the transformation of a part of the debt to affiliated enterprises (among others, that related to round-tripping transactions) into capital. The remaining part was accounted for

Figure 28 Savings-investment balance
as % of GDP, four-quarter moving average



Source: CNB.

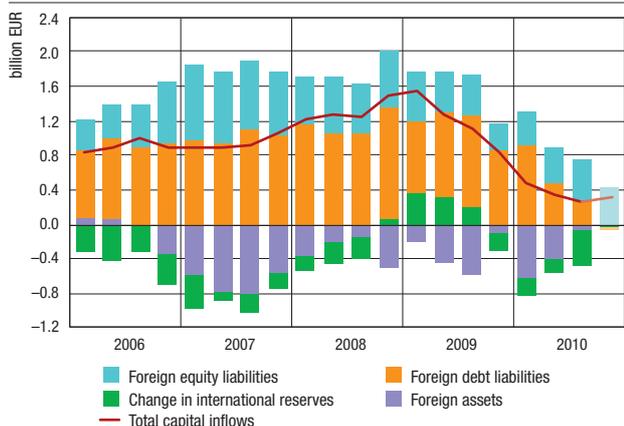
Figure 30 Emerging Market Bond Index and EURIBOR



* Poland, Hungary, Turkey, Lithuania, Croatia and Bulgaria.

Source: Bloomberg.

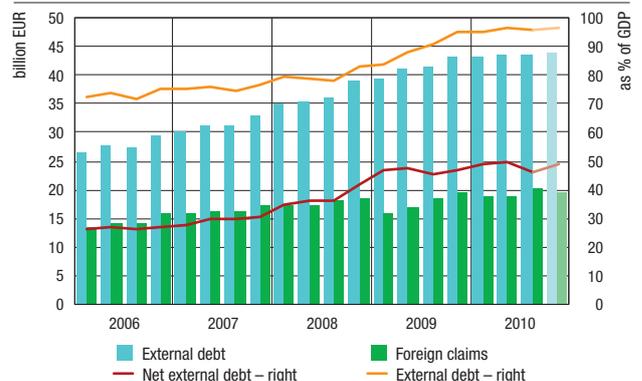
Figure 29 Current account deficit financing
four-quarter moving average



Note: A negative change in foreign assets and international reserves denotes their growth. Round tripping is excluded from capital inflows.

Source: CNB.

Figure 31 Gross and net external debt



Note: Foreign claims include international reserves and foreign assets of banks and other domestic sectors based on debt instruments. Net external debt is calculated as the difference between external debt and foreign claims. The lighter shaded columns denote projected values.

Source: CNB.

by reinvested earnings, which increased compared with the previous year due to the profit made in the production of oil as well as the reduction of losses in the non-banking financial industry (leasing companies). No significant improvement in the investment climate or major changes in Croatia's competitiveness with regard to attracting foreign investment are to be expected in the short run. This is why foreign direct investment in 2011 could be only marginally larger than in 2010. Apart from risks associated with new investment inflows, there are serious risks associated with a potential withdrawal of a major portion of current or accumulated profit by foreign owners of domestic enterprises and banks.

As regards financing by borrowing abroad, domestic sectors used these sources only marginally in the first three quarters of 2010, since their needs were lower due to weaker economic activity. Domestic funding sources thus allowed domestic banks even to decrease their debt to foreign creditors in the first nine months of 2010, while domestic enterprises borrowed abroad up to the amount sufficient only for the refinancing of due liabilities to banks and affiliated enterprises abroad. Only the government raised additional funds by issuing USD 1.25bn worth of bonds in the US financial market in July.

According to the recorded net transactions, foreign liabilities of domestic sectors declined by EUR 0.2bn in the first three

quarters, but their gross external debt grew by a slightly larger amount because of the negative effect of cross-currency changes. As a result, gross external debt stood at EUR 43.4bn at end-September 2010. In contrast, net external debt decreased in the same period due to the growth in foreign assets of domestic sectors, banks in particular, and the rise in international reserves after the tourist season.

As external debt should not grow substantially in late 2010, its ratio to GDP could remain at 96%. Notwithstanding the expected slight economic recovery in 2011, a new cycle of strong foreign borrowing will probably not begin, at least on the part of enterprises, the debt of which could continue growing at a very slow pace. However, central government needs could certainly be higher due to the rising budget deficit. Also, banks will probably support somewhat stronger lending in the country, particularly to the corporate sector, by a somewhat higher use of foreign funds. Overall, the growth rate of total external debt could be somewhat faster in 2011 than in 2010. Apart from slightly larger needs of domestic sectors for foreign funding, there is a risk of the negative impact of cross-currency changes in case the euro weakens substantially against other world currencies. Notwithstanding a somewhat faster debt increase, the relative indicator of external debt should not deteriorate strongly thanks to expected nominal GDP growth.

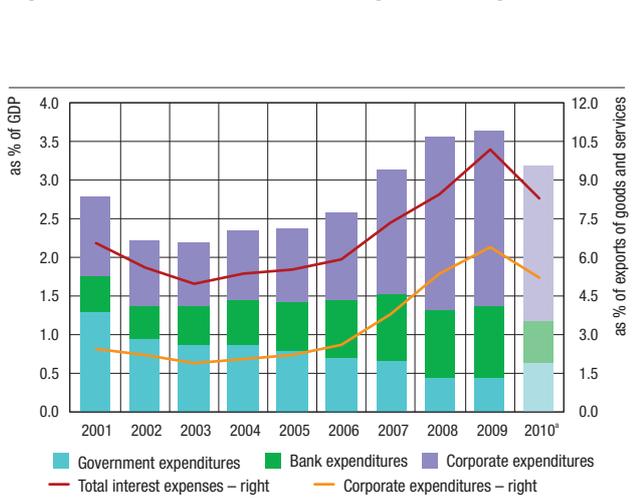
Box 3 How much is the domestic economy burdened by foreign borrowing costs?

The high level of accumulated external debt and uncertainties about financing conditions and options in international markets raise the question of how much the domestic economy is burdened by interest costs on foreign borrowing. Interest expenses on foreign borrowing by domestic debtors steadily increased in absolute terms until the end of 2008, while at the peak of the crisis they stood at EUR 1.7bn on an annual level (3.6% of GDP and 8.5% of exports of goods and services). Owing to a gradual decrease in interest rates in the foreign market and slower external debt growth, interest expenses fell slightly in 2009 and somewhat more prominently in 2010. These developments largely reflect the drop in interest expenses of domestic banks, whose borrowing from foreign banks was mostly determined by

trends in benchmark interest rates on the European market. In contrast, corporate borrowing costs, which are more dependent on the country's risk perception, decreased much slower, while the negative impact of risk was even more powerful with regard to the central government, whose interest expenses continued to increase.

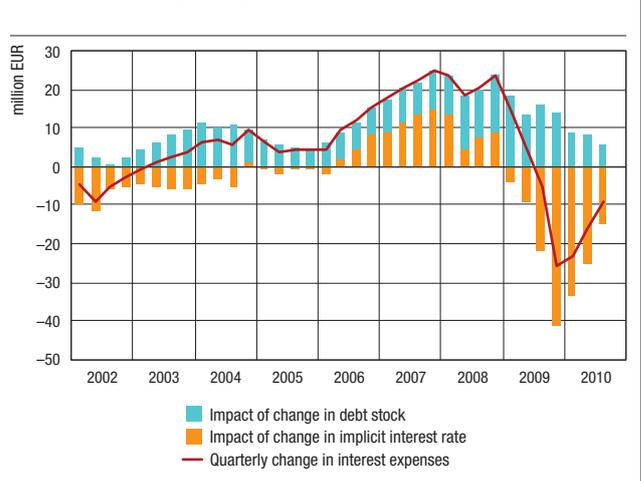
The high level of interest expenses is the outcome of the increase in external debt, the annual growth rate of which averaged around 12% in the period before the economic crisis. However, for a comprehensive analysis of factors contributing to the rise in interest expenses, it is necessary to determine the influence of changes in financing conditions, i.e. interest rates on the foreign borrowing of domestic sectors. It is difficult to

Figure 32 Relative indicators of foreign borrowing costs



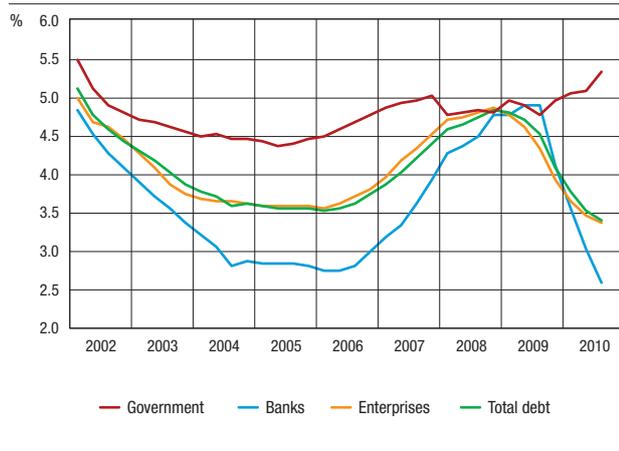
^a CNB estimate.
Note: Cost indicators relate only to interest payments on foreign borrowing, while principal payments on external debt are not included.
Source: CNB.

Figure 33 Contributions of changes in debt stock and implicit interest rates to growth in interest expenses four-quarter moving average



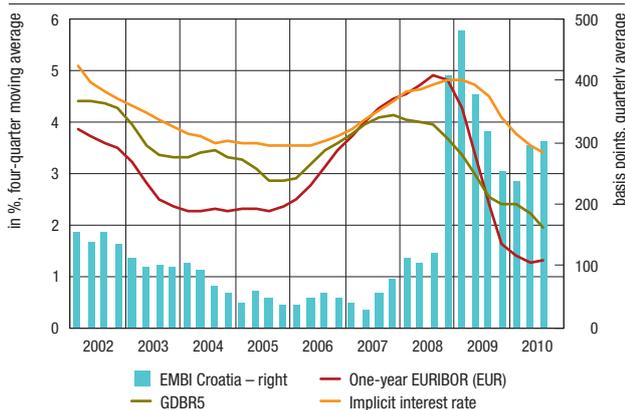
Source: CNB.

Figure 34 Implicit interest rates on external debt of domestic sectors



Source: CNB.

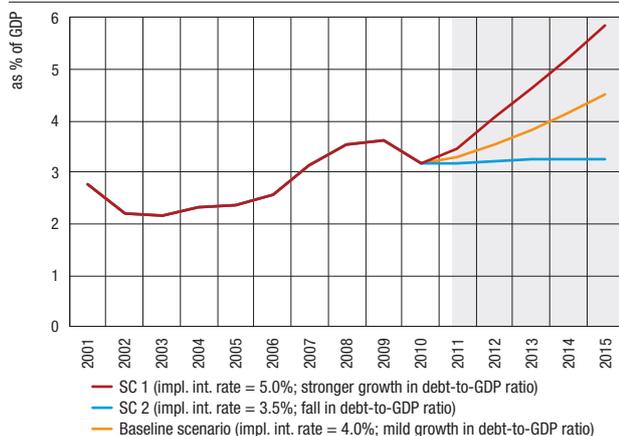
Figure 35 Financing conditions in the European market



Note: GDBR5 (Generic German government bonds rate) represents the cost of five-year borrowing for the German government, which financial markets perceive as minimum risk.

Sources: CNB and Bloomberg.

Figure 36 Future developments in interest expenses on external debt



Source: CNB.

analyse liabilities as they are in practice contracted at different terms and based on different benchmark rates. For the purposes of this analysis, the average indicator of borrowing costs was calculated as the ratio of interest expenses in a certain period to the external debt balance at the end of the previous period (implicit interest rate).¹¹

A separate analysis of the impact of debt growth and changes in the implicit interest rate on developments in interest expenses over the past years yields the conclusion that the increase in expenses was more correlated with the debt growth, particularly during the period of vigorous borrowing from 2005 to 2008. Still, an additional negative influence in that period came from the rise in average borrowing costs. Although a slight external debt increase generated new expenditures in 2009 and 2010, total interest expenses decreased thanks to the lower average cost of debt.

Viewing implicit interest rate movements broken down by sectors, one may notice considerable differences, particularly during the economic crisis (Figure 34). Prior to analysing these differences, it should be noted that the calculated implicit interest rate for a particular sector does not reflect only current financing terms (the burden of new debt), but also the burden of interest payments on the total accumulated external debt. This is the reason why implicit interest rates for the government sector differ strongly from those for other sectors; the central government's total debt is long-term and mostly contracted at a fixed rate, so its interest costs do not follow current conditions in the international market. However, this is not the case with banks and enterprises, which predominantly borrow at variable interest rates and for shorter terms. Accordingly, during the crisis years of 2009 and 2010, when benchmark interest rates were at extremely low levels and when corporates and banks took on almost no new debt burdens but merely rescheduled their existing due debts, their implicit interest rates fell sharply. In contrast, the implicit interest rate for the government was rising in that period, reflecting the high yields that, in high-risk conditions, were needed to induce foreign investors to buy new issues of government bonds and thus provide the funding needed to finance the growing budget deficit.

Movements in the implicit interest rate for domestic sectors can thus be linked to general financing conditions in the benchmark (European) market, as well as the foreign creditors' risk perception of the Croatian economy. EURIBOR reflects general financing conditions in the European market, while EMBI¹² is one of the risk premium indicators. A comparison of these two indicators with movements in the implicit interest rate yields the conclusion that the cost of foreign borrowing up to 2006 was under a favourable impact of the parallel decline in European market interest rates and the risk premium. Then followed a gradual increase in interest rates, which was fuelled by inflation growth until the escalation of the crisis, when the ECB began to pursue an expansionary monetary policy that led to the sharp decrease in interest rates. However, financial market turbulence also affected risk premiums, which peaked in late 2008, and raised borrowing costs for Croatian economic entities at the turn of 2008-2009. Due to the decrease in benchmark interest rates and risk perception, borrowing costs began to decline gradually later on.

It is unlikely that implicit interest rates will stay long at the relatively low levels recorded in 2010. In general, an increase in them could be brought about by a mild EURIBOR growth

¹¹ Implicit interest rate, = Interest expenses / External debt balance_{t-1}

¹² EMBI (Emerging Market Bond Index) is the spread between yields on government securities of emerging markets, including Croatia, and risk-free securities of developed countries.

associated with the expected stronger recovery of the eurozone. In the case of Croatia, an increase could be enhanced by a possible increase in the risk premium. Interest rate growth will certainly speed up the pace of growth in interest expenses of domestic entities. In this context, an additional reason for concern is the steady borrowing trend of the central government, which is expected to continue in the forthcoming period.

Several scenarios were run to analyse expected movements in interest expenses over the following five-year period (Figure 36). The baseline scenario assumes a continued slight deterioration in both the relative indicator of external debt (the debt-to-GDP ratio increases from the current 96% to 102% at the end of

2015) and in financing terms (the implicit interest rate grows from 3.5% to 4.0% on average). Under these assumptions, one may expect that the interest payments-to-GDP ratio will exceed 4% (baseline scenario). Assuming a more severe deterioration in external debt due to the faster increase in debt than in GDP, and a higher level of implicit interest rates (5%), the interest payments-to-GDP ratio could reach 6% by 2015 (scenario 1). Only a major adjustment, in the form of a faster growth in GDP than in external debt by the end of 2015, coupled with favourable financing terms (scenario 2), would enable the stabilisation of the interest payments-to-GDP ratio at the current level.

8 Monetary policy

The Croatian National Bank achieves its main objective – maintenance of price stability – primarily by maintaining the stability of the exchange rate of the kuna against the euro as the main nominal anchor. The choice of such an exchange rate policy reflects the conditions in which the central bank operates, above all the openness of the Croatian economy and an extremely high degree of euroisation. In such conditions, developments in the nominal exchange rate of the domestic currency strongly influence domestic price movements, inflationary expectations, the financial stability of the domestic banking system, and overall economic activity.

In the context of maintaining kuna stability, foreign capital inflows are one of the key factors determining the use of monetary policy instruments. Although the intensity of inflows was much weaker in 2010 than in the period preceding the global financial crisis, the central bank continued to use its main monetary policy instrument – foreign exchange interventions. Demand and supply in the foreign exchange market were relatively balanced in the first five months of 2010, but appreciation pressures on the domestic currency strengthened in June. The CNB purchased a total of EUR 363.7m from banks through foreign exchange interventions in June and July, successfully putting an end to the upward trend of the kuna.

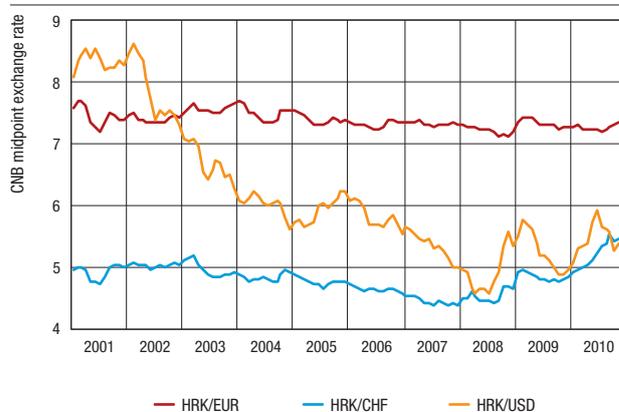
Depreciation pressures were more pronounced in the rest of 2010, particularly in the fourth quarter, which witnessed an increase in demand for foreign exchange from the banking sector (repayments of foreign liabilities and profit allocations to foreign owners) and the corporate sector (payments for imports). The central bank intervened again, selling a total of EUR 350.1m in two foreign exchange interventions in November, thus easing depreciation pressures.

With regard to the bilateral exchange rate of the kuna against other currencies, whose movements are not influenced by the CNB but reflect cross-currency movements in the global foreign exchange market, the kuna weakened against major global currencies in 2010. The problems of public debt sustainability of some eurozone countries triggered strong fluctuations in the exchange rate of the euro against most other currencies in the global foreign exchange market. Due to the strengthening of the Swiss franc vs. the euro, the kuna weakened against the franc by 14.5% from the beginning of 2010 through to end-November,

which considerably increased the loan repayment burden for debtors whose liabilities are indexed to that currency.¹³ As the US dollar also strengthened against the euro, the kuna weakened versus the US dollar, by 10.5% in the first eleven months of 2010.

The kuna/euro exchange rate is expected to remain stable in 2011, with seasonal fluctuations, while the central bank will support exchange rate stability by foreign exchange interventions, as necessary. Appreciation pressures could stem from expected foreign currency inflows from government foreign borrowing and seasonal demand for the kuna during summer. On the other hand, depreciation pressures on the kuna could be fuelled by demand for euro funds required for external debt repayment, and potential outflows of funds due to full liberalisation of capital movements, which will come into effect at the beginning of 2011.¹⁴ It should be noted that, apart from foreign exchange interventions, the central bank is ready to use other monetary policy instruments to preserve exchange rate stability, which particularly refers to the possible change in the reserve requirement rate.

Figure 37 Nominal exchange rates HRK/EUR, HRK/USD and HRK/CHF

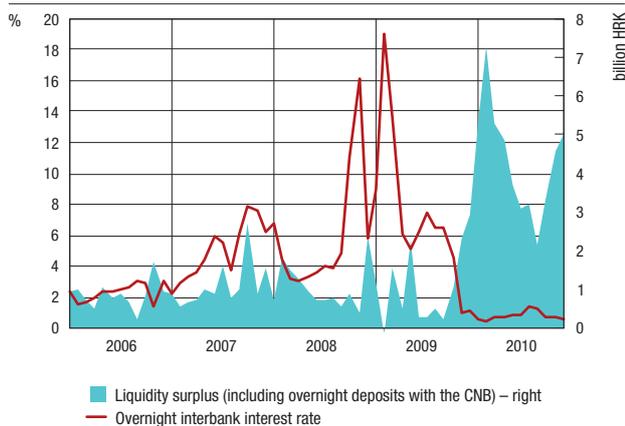


Source: CNB.

13 More than 20% of total household loans and around 5% of corporate loans are indexed to the Swiss franc; the share of these loans is the largest in car loans (around 50%) and housing loans (over 40%).

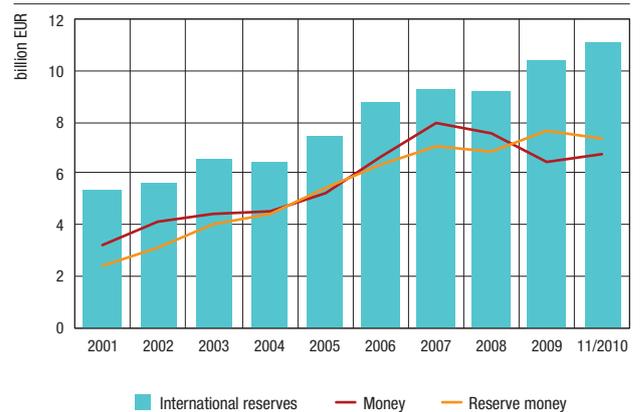
14 Capital flows will be fully liberalised as from 1 January 2011, which means that domestic legal and natural persons will be allowed to open accounts abroad.

Figure 38 Bank liquidity and overnight interbank interest rate



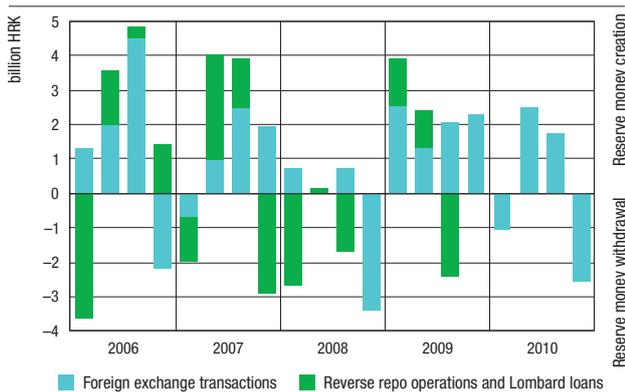
Source: CNB.

Figure 40 International reserves of the CNB and monetary aggregates



Source: CNB.

Figure 39 Flows of reserve money (M0) creation

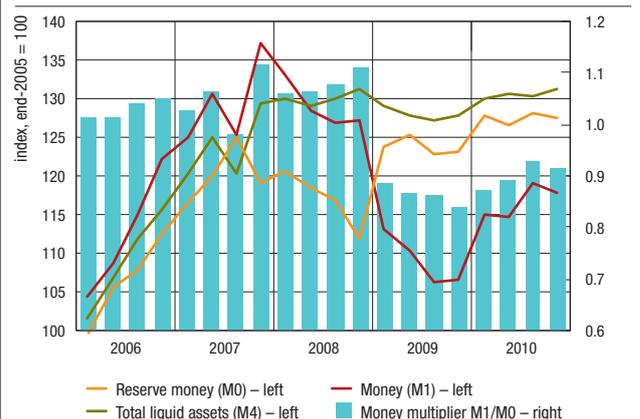


Note: Foreign exchange transactions include the purchase of foreign exchange from and the sale of foreign exchange to banks and the MoF and foreign currency swaps with banks, where the positive values refer to the purchase of foreign exchange by the CNB. The most recent data available refer to the end of November 2010.

Source: CNB.

Figure 41 Monetary aggregates and money multiplier

index of developments in real seasonally adjusted values, deflated by the consumer price index



Note: The most recent data available refer to the balance of monetary aggregates at end-October 2010.

Source: CNB.

In 2011, the central bank will strive to manage money supply in a way similar to that in 2010. This means that the kuna liquidity surplus should remain high, while the creation and withdrawal of reserve money should primarily take place through foreign exchange transactions. In 2010, the CNB supported a high level of primary liquidity in the banking system so as to encourage the recovery of bank lending. This CNB policy had no negative impact on movements of the kuna against the euro, while it also contributed to the decline and stabilisation of money market interest rates and the fall in interest rates on short-term kuna corporate loans. By continuing such a policy, the central bank will strive additionally to stimulate bank lending to support economic recovery, to the extent allowed by market conditions and exchange rate developments.

Total foreign exchange transactions of the CNB with commercial banks and the central government, and the rise in the government's foreign exchange deposits with the CNB contributed most to the slight increase in gross international reserves in 2010. International reserves could decrease slightly in 2011, mainly due to the planned withdrawal of foreign exchange funds

deposited in the government's account with the CNB, which will be used for the settlement of foreign liabilities. Notwithstanding the expected outflow and possible foreign exchange purchases and sales, the level of international reserves will remain high and exceed the level of reserve money and money.

Most monetary aggregates grew in 2010, despite the decline in overall economic activity, while private sector lending recovered moderately, due exclusively to the corporate sector. Though money (M1) recovered most, one should note that it contracted sharply in 2009. Against the background of adverse economic conditions and a slight fall in deposit rates, the growth in savings and time deposits steadily lost momentum and was exclusively associated with foreign currency deposits, while kuna deposits continued to decrease. This further increased the degree of euroisation of the domestic banking system.

Money and savings and time deposits are likely to grow more strongly in 2011. Total liquid assets (M4) are expected to grow by 6.9% in 2011, up 2 percentage points over their projected 2010 growth. As in projections regarding credit activity, downside risks prevail as regards the increase in monetary aggregates.

9 Public finance

The year 2009 was marked by a noticeable deterioration in the general government deficit and the largest year-on-year public debt increase in the last decade, with similar trends continuing in the first ten months of 2010. Due to the economic downturn and unfavourable labour market trends, revenues fell substantially short of budget projections, despite the fact that a higher basic VAT rate and the special tax on salaries, pensions and other income were applied over the year. Even though it became obvious early in the year that the government budget for 2010 was financially untenable without considerable and expensive new borrowings in financial markets, the government additionally increased expenditures under the revised budget. This suggests a large deficit and a continued increase in public debt in 2010. Such trends are likely to continue into 2011; the government budget for 2011 projects that expenditures will stay the same as in 2010, while revenues will very likely drop further.

Revenues, expenditures and transactions in non-financial assets of general government

Preliminary MoF data show that general government revenues were 2.3% lower in the first nine months of 2010 than in the same period of 2009. This decrease is likely to be even larger at the entire 2010 level. Revenues from social contributions and direct taxes dropped the most from January to September 2010. A marked decrease in the gross wage bill, which was due more to the fall in employment than the fall in the average gross wage, had an extremely negative effect on revenues from social contributions and income tax in the period under review. Adverse trends in social contributions will probably slow down by the year-end due to favourable effects of the slowdown in negative trends in the labour market. In contrast, legislative changes in the income tax system will speed up the fall in revenues from this tax as MoF estimates show that they will result in a HRK 0.8bn decrease in income tax revenues in 2010. In addition, profit tax revenues could record a negative rate of change over the entire year, as in the first nine months when they were one third lower than in the same period in 2009. Current profit tax liabilities are paid based on the profit in the previous year. Data for the first nine months show that monthly advance tax payments of entrepreneurs for 2010¹⁵ were much lower than in the year before.

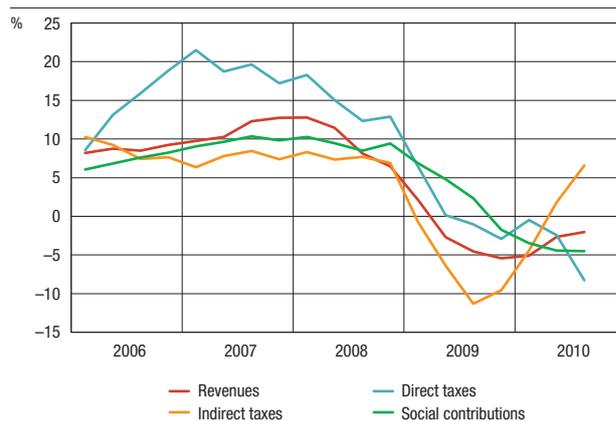
Slightly more favourable movements were recorded in revenues from indirect taxes due to changes in the VAT system and the collection of tax debt arising from excises on refined petroleum products (including road fees). VAT revenues should increase slightly at the entire 2010 level as the disappearance of the favourable base effect in September could be partially offset by the expected recovery in personal consumption and imports. Excise revenues are also expected to be higher in 2010, due not to the increase in aggregate demand, but rather to the mentioned collection of tax debt and, to a lesser extent, the rise in excise duties on tobacco products and unleaded petrol.

General government revenues will probably continue to fall in 2011. Economic activity is expected to pick up slightly, which should have a positive impact on revenues (in particular VAT and excise revenues), but a number of factors will work in the opposite direction. The special tax, which brought some HRK 1.9bn in 2010, will no longer be paid in 2011. Furthermore,

income tax revenues will fall (despite the expected decrease in refunds based on annual income tax returns due to the abolition of most tax reliefs in July 2010), reflecting mostly the impact of changes in tax brackets and income tax rates in 2010. In addition, the rise in revenues from excises on tobacco products and unleaded petrol and the positive effect of the expected increase in real personal consumption and imports will not be sufficient to offset the unfavourable base effect (arrears on excise duties on refined petroleum products and road fees were collected in 2010), so that total excise revenues are likely to shrink. Available data on the gross profit of entrepreneurs in the first nine months of 2010 suggest that profit tax revenues will also fall.

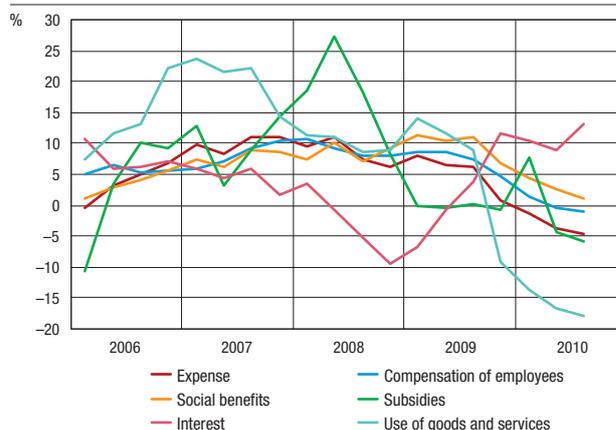
General government expenditures were cut by 1.0% from January to September 2010. Still, in line with the revised budget and amendments to financial plans of extrabudgetary users, a slight increase in expenditures is expected at the entire 2010 level. The expenditure reduction in the first nine months was due

Figure 42 Consolidated general government revenues
year-on-year rate of change of four-quarter moving sums



Note: Revenues include proceeds from the disposal of non-financial assets. From 2008 on, CM is excluded from consolidated general government.
Sources: MoF and CNB calculations.

Figure 43 Consolidated general government expense
year-on-year rate of change of four-quarter moving sums



Note: Expense includes expenditures for the acquisition of non-financial assets. From 2008 on, CM is excluded from consolidated general government.
Sources: MoF and CNB calculations.

¹⁵ Profit tax returns must be submitted to the Tax Administration within four months following the end of the tax period (usually the previous calendar year).

mostly to savings in the use of goods and services, with cuts also being made in most expenditure items, except social benefits and interest. The fall in expenditures on employee compensation may be associated with the decrease in the wage calculation basis for civil servants and government employees. It is difficult to explain the reasons for the reduction in expenditures on subsidies and other expenditures owing to the high level of aggregation of MoF data. In the observed period, most funds were spent on social benefits, predominantly expenditures for pensions, health care, child allowances, and unemployment and maternity leave benefits. A particular reason for concern is the growing gap between funds raised from social contributions for pension insurance and funds necessary to pay out all types of pensions. Should there be no significant changes in the pension system, this gap could further widen. The number of employed persons decreased markedly in 2009 and the first nine months of 2010 and its return to the pre-crisis level will probably occur with a significant time lag. The number of early retirements grew sharply in the same period. This may be connected with efforts to deal with surplus labour against the background of the economic downturn, as well as the announced changes in legislation on early retirement.

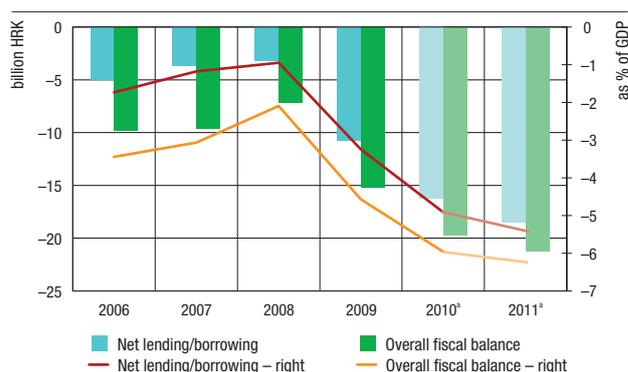
Government investment¹⁶ dropped by almost a fourth in the first nine months of 2010. This was largely due to the decrease in the acquisition of equipment, investment in road infrastructure as well as the acquisition of land, which was probably related to the extension of construction time limits for some road routes. Government investment could grow slightly at the entire 2010 level as it is expected to pick up in the last quarter.

In line with the government budget, financial plans of extrabudgetary funds and Economic and Fiscal Policy Guidelines 2011-2013, general government expenditures should hold steady in 2011 at this year's level. These sources¹⁷ suggest that the possible increase in expenditures will largely depend on the expected rise in interest expense. In contrast, expenditures on social benefits are projected to decline the most in absolute terms, largely due to reductions in health care expenditures. The dynamics of social benefits will also be strongly affected by the absence of pension indexation in 2011 as well as cuts in pensions governed by special regulations.¹⁸ Expenditures for grants, subsidies and other expenditures are also projected to fall. Expenditures for employee compensation should level off in 2011 despite the expected wage increase based on years of service and the wage increase to education and science sector employees agreed in 2006. In the explanation to the budget, the maintenance of these expenditures at 2010 levels is accounted for by the beginning of the reduction in public administration employment. Capital investment at the general government level will probably grow sharply due to the increase in investment of Croatian Waters.

Consolidated general government deficit and debt

In its regular monthly reporting, the MoF uses the GFS 2001 methodology. For that reason, in its fiscal balance analysis, the central bank focuses on the categories used by that methodology, i.e. net lending/borrowing and the overall fiscal balance. It should be noted that GFS 2001 is not uniform – depending on the purpose and final user, various methodologies are used

Figure 44 Consolidated general government balance

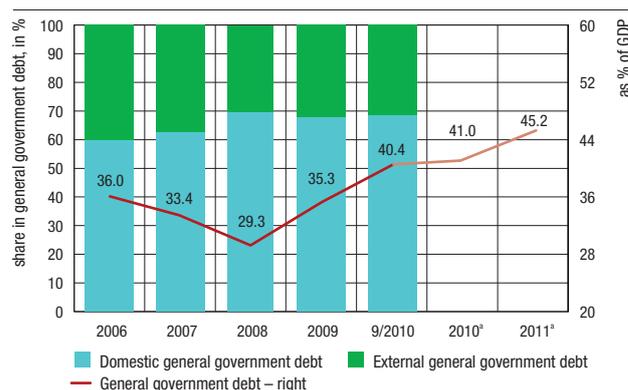


* CNB projections.

Note: From 2008 on, CM is excluded from consolidated general government. All data used in the balance calculation are shown on a cash basis, with the exception of CM and CR data. The overall fiscal balance includes repayments of debt to pensioners.

Sources: MoF and CNB calculations.

Figure 45 Consolidated general government debt



* CNB projections.

Note: From 2008 on, CM is excluded from consolidated general government. Estimated nominal GDP in 2010 was used to calculate the general government debt-to-GDP ratio at end-September 2010.

Source: CNB.

in Croatia to present the fiscal balance. They are the source of numerous, often significant differences in deficit quantification (see Box 4 Measures of Croatia's fiscal balance).

Net borrowing stood at HRK 9.1bn in the first nine months of 2010, somewhat more than in the same period of the year before. It should be noted that the total amount of financial assets the government needs to raise by borrowing and/or selling its assets is reported as the overall fiscal balance. As a rule, this fiscal deficit measure is higher than net borrowing in Croatia, due primarily to the activation of government guarantees (above all, repayment of government-guaranteed loans to shipyards) and capital injections to some government enterprises and institutions.¹⁹ The overall fiscal deficit stood at HRK 10.1bn in the

16 Under the GFS 2001 methodology, which is used by the MoF, investments are reported within transactions in non-financial assets.

17 It should be noted that the government budget, financial plans of extrabudgetary users and Economic and Fiscal Policy Guidelines 2011-2013 are presented according to the national accounting plan. Expenditure categories presented according to the national accounting plan differ from expenditure categories under GFS 2001, which is used to analyse public finance developments. As GFS 2001 data for 2011 are not directly available, they are estimated based on the national accounting plan.

18 The act on the reduction of pensions earned under special regulations entered into force in July 2010. With some exceptions, these pensions have been reduced by 10%.

19 The major difference between net borrowing and the overall fiscal balance was recorded in 2009, when the government paid around HRK 2.0bn for principal and interest on loans granted to shipyards with government guarantees. As activated guarantees may in some circumstances be recorded under loans granted, these transactions were not reflected in net borrowing but did affect the overall fiscal deficit.

period from January to September 2010 and was entirely generated at the state budget level. The government raised the bulk of the funds needed to finance the deficit and refinance liabilities in the domestic and foreign capital markets. In addition, it used the funds deposited with the CNB raised through bond issues in the US market in late 2009.

Apart from projected movements in revenues and expenditures, deficit trends to the end of 2010 will be largely affected by the expected activation of guarantees (mostly those issued to shipyards) and planned outlays for shares. Accordingly, the general government overall fiscal deficit could reach HRK 19.7bn or 6.0% of GDP estimated for 2010 (of which HRK 0.8bn or 0.2% of GDP relates to this year's debt repayment to pensioners). The government secured most of the funds needed in the last quarter of 2010 to finance the deficit and refinance the obligations (excluding liabilities arising from T-bills) already in July, when it again tapped the foreign capital market for funds. The government also issued HRK 4bn worth of kuna bonds in the domestic

capital market in late November. Public debt is expected to be some 41.0% of GDP at the end of 2010.

In 2011, the general government deficit could reach HRK 21.2bn, or 6.2% of the projected GDP. In contrast to 2010, the deficit should grow at all levels of the general government. The risk to the realisation of projected values is primarily associated with the extent to which the peak of the political cycle affects the expenditure dynamics. An increase in expenditures could largely be generated by local government units as the increase in central government expenditures should be constrained by the adopted conclusion to maintain total expenditures of the government budget and extrabudgetary users in 2011 at the 2010 level. Regardless of these risks, public debt will certainly continue to grow and could exceed 45% of the projected nominal GDP at the end of 2011. It should be noted that the projected debt balance excludes the potential assumption of shipyards' liabilities guaranteed by the state.

Box 4 Measures of Croatia's fiscal balance

Efforts are made to present statistical data on the basis of a uniform international statistical methodology so as to enable their meaningful comparison. The most often-used statistical methodology in the area of government finance is the International Monetary Fund's methodology Government Finance Statistics from 2001 (GFS 2001), while some countries, and even the IMF itself, in some situations still use the former IMF methodology from 1986 (GFS 1986). The European Union has developed its own statistical standard entitled the European System of Accounts (ESA 95). Statistical methodologies ESA 95 and GFS 2001 are in essence identical. Still, ESA 95 defines more precisely the recording of some specific transactions to achieve better comparability of EU member states statistics.

GFS 2001 defines several possible measures of the fiscal balance. To keep as close as possible to national accounting principles, GFS 2001 takes the category net lending/borrowing as the main fiscal balance measure, which is calculated by subtracting expenditures and net acquisitions of non-financial assets from revenues. Other measures of the fiscal balance are also used for

analytical purposes. For example, a broader measure of the fiscal balance is the overall fiscal balance, which shows the total amount of funds the government needs to raise by the disposal of financial and non-financial assets and/or borrowing. The overall fiscal balance is calculated by including expenditures for shares and other securities and outlays for net loans granted in total expenditures and by reducing total revenues by proceeds from the disposal of non-financial assets.

As the institution responsible for maintaining statistics and reporting on fiscal results, the Ministry of Finance has reported fiscal data in line with the GFS 2001 methodology from 2004 on, while in its regular publications (monthly statistical reviews and annual reports) it uses net lending/borrowing as the measure of the fiscal balance. As accrual accounting is not applied to monthly and quarterly data, which is required under GFS 2001, on an annual level data are adjusted by the change in arrears.²⁰ In addition to this measure of the fiscal balance, the MoF prepares annual fiscal data in accordance with ESA 95²¹ for the purposes of reporting to Eurostat and the European Commission. The main difference between data reported under ESA 95 and net lending/borrowing reported in regular MoF publications is that the deficit calculation includes activated guarantees and

Table 6 Overall fiscal balance calculation

1 Revenues
2 Expense
3 Net operating balance (1-2)
4 Acquisition of non-financial assets
5 Disposal of non-financial assets
6 Change in non-financial assets (4-5)
7 Net lending (+) / borrowing (-) (3-6)
8 Disposal of non-financial assets
9 Net acquisition of loans
10 Shares and other equities: acquisitions
11 Securities other than shares: acquisitions
12 Other accounts receivable: acquisition
13 Repayment of debt to pensioners
14 Change in arrears
15 Overall fiscal balance (7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14)

Source: CNB.

Table 7 Consolidated general government balance as % of GDP

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Ministry of Finance					
GFS 2001 methodology <i>Net lending/borrowing</i>	-2.7	-1.7	-1.2	-0.9	-3.2
ESA 95 methodology <i>Net lending/borrowing</i>	-4.0	-3.0	-2.5	-1.4	-4.1
Croatian National Bank					
GFS 2001 methodology <i>Overall fiscal balance</i>	-3.5	-3.4	-3.1	-2.1	-4.6

Note: From 2008 on, CM is excluded from consolidated general government. All data used in the balance calculation are shown on a cash basis, with the exception of CM and CR data.

Sources: MoF, CNB and Eurostat.

²⁰ Only data for Croatian Roads (CR) are currently available under both the accrual and cash basis.

²¹ Thus presented data may be found in the *Pre-accession Economic Programme* of the Croatian government.

repayments of debt to pensioners. Interestingly, in its regular reports on Article IV consultations, the IMF uses ESA 95, but separately reports on debt repayments to pensioners.

The CNB holds that the overall fiscal balance is the measure that best captures real government financing needs as it shows the amount of funds the government needs to raise by borrowing and/or the disposal of non-financial and financial assets, which is crucial for monetary policy implementation. This is why this measure is used in preparing CNB projections of the consolidated general government balance and its financing. This measure is further adjusted by outlays for debt repayment to pensioners, in line with Eurostat rules and, on an annual level, by the change in arrears of the government and local government units, subject to data availability. The balance calculation used

by the CNB is given in Table 6. It should be noted that the calculation of the overall balance is not in full compliance with GFS 2001. In particular, revenues should include the regular disposal of non-financial assets, such as the sale of government and military flats in Croatia. However, as available data are not sufficiently disaggregated, the CNB excludes from the overall balance all revenues from the disposal of non-financial assets.

The substantial difference between net lending/borrowing and the overall fiscal balance used by the CNB results from the categories that are definitely included in the fiscal balance according to ESA 95 (activated government guarantees for loans granted mostly to shipyards²² and repayments of debt to pensioners).

10 Models used to prepare estimated and/or projected values

The Croatian National Bank uses a number of economic and econometric models to prepare estimated and/or projected values of particular macroeconomic variables. The models used are the results of the work of CNB researchers that continuously develop and improve the models to meet central bank needs as well as possible. Estimations and projections derived from these models together with expert judgement by CNB researchers are the basis for preparing specialised publications. The text below provides a brief overview of the models used. Particular models will be described in more detail in the following issues of this publication to present their characteristics, advantages and limitations to the (professional) public in the best possible way.

Forecast models start from the fact that a small open economy such as Croatia is strongly affected by developments in the environment.²³ It should be borne in mind that projections are partly based on assumptions about external developments that are taken over from projections of the International Monetary Fund, European Commission, *Consensus Economics*²⁴ and other sources. They primarily cover prices of raw materials (crude oil and food), interest rates and other key variables to estimate EU and global economic growth.

All models were assessed based on available time series for Croatia, which is a limitation as these series are short and subject to structural changes. A particular problem is the entry into recession in 2008, when correlations between macroeconomic variables considerably changed relative to the period before the escalation of the crisis. Such circumstances require that existing models be constantly modified to make them as reliable and efficient as possible.

The models used may be roughly divided into those for short-term forecasts, forecasts for several quarters and for medium-term forecasts. Short-term forecasting models are often atheoretical and rely on statistical regularities of changes in individual variables. In contrast, medium-term forecasting models are most

often based on economic theory, which provides for consistent forecasts for a large number of macroeconomic variables.

The system of forecasting models for consumer price inflation stands apart among short-term forecasting models because of its complexity. The first type of inflation forecasting models are SARIMA (seasonal ARIMA) models, which are used for forecasting the overall aggregate of consumer prices, i.e. for forecasting individual components of consumer prices and for their subsequent aggregation.²⁵ To capture the assumptions about trends in the environment, the simple SARIMA model is expanded by several exogenous variables – oil and food prices on the world market. Apart from the described univariate models, multivariate VAR models are used to model interactions among several variables simultaneously. In addition to simple VAR models, VAR models with block-exogenous restrictions are applied because of their suitability to describe a small open economy such as Croatia, where the restrictions imposed prevent the influence of domestic variables on exogenous variables. Factor-augmented VAR (FAVAR) models are applied so as to use additional information comprised in a large number of series since they cannot be captured directly by the models due to the shortness of the series. In the first step of these models, the main components method is used to estimate a few factors from a large group of available inflation indicators; these factors are then included in the VAR model and used for forecasting. The final inflation forecast is calculated by combining all these models into a unified inflation forecast by use of a simple arithmetic mean.

Particular attention is paid to estimating current values of variables that are as yet unpublished in the official statistics (nowcasting). This particularly refers to GDP figures, which are published two months after the end of the quarter to which they relate. Using previously available information on the series (most often higher frequency series), which are strongly correlated with the series being estimated, it is possible to derive

22 Under GFS 2001, principal and interest payments arising from activated government guarantees may be recorded as loans granted, i.e. increase in financial assets (not included in expenditures) as long as there is a real probability that the government will be able to collect from the original debtor. The MoF believes that all payments arising from activated guarantees will be collected and so excludes them from expenditures.

23 The significant influence of external variables on the Croatian economy has been established in a number of studies. For example, see Krznar, I., and D. Kunovac (2010): *Impact of External Shocks on Domestic Inflation and GDP*, Croatian National Bank Working Papers, W-26, December 2010.

24 *Consensus Economics* collects forecasts for individual economic variables for a large number of countries that are being prepared by numerous professional institutions (investment banks, institutes of economics, international organisations, etc.) and calculates and publishes their average in the publication entitled *Consensus Forecasts*.

25 SARIMA models are described in Pufnik, A., and D. Kunovac (2006): *Short-Term Forecasting of Inflation in Croatia with Seasonal ARIMA Processes*, Croatian National Bank Working Papers, W-16, December 2006.

an estimation of a subsequently available series. The CNB uses bridge and factor models for current estimates of Croatian gross domestic product based on high-frequency data available before the publication of GDP figures.

Medium-term forecasts (projection horizon of more than six months) use models that, based on economic theory, correlate movements of different economic variables, which ensures consistency of projections. Several structural economic models are used for this purpose. The simplest SVAR models include a small number of main series: the main external (foreign inflation and foreign demand) and domestic variables (domestic inflation, loan growth, domestic demand).

The most complex model that has been developed and used in the CNB is the dynamic stochastic general equilibrium model (DSGE model), whose structure has been adjusted to the Croatian economy.²⁶ The DSGE model has primarily been designed

as a tool for analysing alternative scenarios based on various assumptions. In addition to medium-term forecasts, it has been used to analyse a potential impact of external and domestic shocks on the Croatian economy. It includes many sectors and enables an estimation of numerous shocks, which makes it suitable for an analysis of the largest possible range of scenarios. Because of its complexity, the model has not been estimated but calibrated.

Results of various models obtained on the basis of assumptions about developments in the environment are compared and combined, and serve as a foundation for preparing estimated and/or projected values. Projections obtained are most often in the form of point estimate forecasts, while a wider forecast probability distribution in the form of a fan chart²⁷ is prepared for GDP and inflation.

26 For more details on the model, see Bokan, N., L. Grgurić, I. Krznar, and M. Lang (2009): *The Impact of the Financial Crisis and Policy Responses in Croatia*, Croatian National Bank Working Papers, W-22, December 2009.

27 For more details, see Box 1 Forecast risks presented in the form of a fan chart.



Statistical survey

Classification and presentation of data on claims and liabilities

Data on financial institutions' claims and liabilities are classified according to institutional sectors and financial instruments. Institutional sectors are: financial institutions, central government and funds, other domestic sectors and foreign sector.

The financial institutions sector includes the following subsectors: monetary authorities (the central bank), banks, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions. The central bank is the Croatian National Bank (CNB). Banks are institutions to which the Croatian National Bank has issued a license to perform banking business services in accordance with the Banking Act, including savings banks during a transition period. Data on banks do not include claims and liabilities of banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings, nor former branches of banks headquartered outside the Republic of Croatia. Other banking institutions comprise housing savings banks, savings and loan cooperatives and investment funds. Non-banking financial institutions are financial institutions not classified as banks or other banking institutions (e.g. insurance companies, pension funds).

The central government and funds consists of two subsectors, the Republic of Croatia and central government funds. Until December 2003, the subsector Republic of Croatia included government authorities, comprising the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Motorways and the State Agency for Deposit

Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation. The subsector central government funds includes the Croatian Institute for Health Insurance, the Croatian Pension Insurance Administration, the Croatian Employment Service, the Croatian Privatisation Fund, the Croatian Waters and the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

Since January 2004, the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Motorways, and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation have been reclassified, from the subsector Republic of Croatia to the subsector central government funds.

Other domestic sectors include local government authorities, public and other enterprises and households, including craftsmen and non-profit institutions providing services to households. The subsector other enterprises also comprises banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings. In some tables other domestic sectors are divided into the following subsectors: local government (which comprises units of local and regional self-government), public and other enterprises, and households (including craftsmen and non-profit institutions).

Foreign sector includes foreign legal and natural persons.

All data on claims and liabilities refer to balances at the end of the reporting period. Foreign currency items are reported in their kuna equivalent at the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

A Monetary and credit aggregates

Table A1 Monetary and credit aggregates
end of period, in million HRK and %

Year	Month	Reserve money	Money M1	Money M1a	Broadest money M4	Net domestic assets	Domestic credit	Monthly rates of growth					
								Reserve money	Money M1	Money M1a	Broadest money M4	Net domestic assets	Domestic credit
1996	December	8,770.4	11,368.9	11,494.9	36,701.1	24,960.4	33,831.2	11.35	7.83	7.67	4.88	-5.41	-11.61
1997	December	10,346.1	13,731.4	13,848.8	50,742.0	33,829.0	48,863.4	7.86	3.93	3.85	2.16	4.98	4.96
1998	December	9,954.2	13,531.4	13,615.2	57,340.3	44,626.8	59,792.0	7.24	6.92	6.59	2.51	3.73	0.25
1999	December ^a	10,310.0	13,858.9	13,965.7	56,659.3	40,003.8	55,875.8	4.53	5.46	5.48	2.28	0.35	-4.58
2000	December	11,717.3	18,030.3	18,256.4	73,061.1	44,043.9	60,883.8	7.32	10.04	9.89	3.66	10.46	2.66
2001	December	17,803.2	23,703.5	23,936.5	106,071.4	57,410.0	74,964.5	8.01	13.00	11.96	11.65	3.40	1.16
2002	December	23,027.9	30,869.8	31,876.7	116,141.8	83,324.4	97,463.7	10.72	6.11	6.79	1.65	7.92	2.15
2003	December	30,586.2	33,888.7	34,630.9	128,893.1	96,121.7	111,661.4	8.90	1.78	1.93	0.14	3.11	0.66
2004	December	33,924.4	34,562.1	35,186.5	139,947.7	108,205.1	127,308.6	8.69	2.86	2.68	0.23	2.15	1.99
2005	December	40,390.8	38,817.1	39,855.4	154,647.0	131,343.2	149,168.3	9.38	4.34	3.87	-0.02	1.84	1.94
2006	December	46,331.2	48,521.0	49,141.7	182,458.6	154,844.1	183,379.5	3.17	4.75	4.07	1.57	3.38	2.99
2007	December	51,923.9	57,878.3	58,663.4	215,822.1	166,375.5	210,828.4	3.73	6.71	6.62	3.95	3.54	2.65
2008	December	49,743.0	55,222.3	56,044.6	225,018.5	183,279.1	232,982.1	-9.89	8.17	8.49	3.17	5.68	1.96
2009	November	53,699.8	45,748.0	46,255.6	223,600.6	179,711.1	231,436.6	-1.37	2.44	2.43	1.11	-1.95	1.56
	December	56,141.9	47,181.7	47,760.5	223,094.6	178,083.2	231,661.9	4.55	3.13	3.25	-0.23	-0.91	0.10
2010	January	57,770.5	48,084.2	48,541.3	223,486.8	181,640.3	233,047.7	2.90	1.91	1.63	0.18	2.00	0.60
	February	57,234.3	48,701.2	49,190.9	223,347.0	184,078.9	232,731.5	-0.93	1.28	1.34	-0.06	1.34	-0.14
	March	54,694.4	47,726.2	48,329.4	222,043.1	184,290.7	233,913.8	-4.44	-2.00	-1.75	-0.58	0.12	0.51
	April	54,076.0	48,982.2	49,554.8	222,055.0	184,328.8	234,764.5	-1.13	2.63	2.54	0.01	0.02	0.36
	May	54,796.4	47,986.9	48,636.6	222,569.0	185,391.6	236,038.1	1.33	-2.03	-1.85	0.23	0.58	0.54
	June	55,858.3	49,715.7	50,349.9	224,581.4	187,596.3	238,071.7	1.94	3.60	3.52	0.90	1.19	0.86
	July	54,794.4	50,749.5	51,454.6	226,952.6	177,911.9	239,486.1	-1.90	2.08	2.19	1.06	-5.16	0.59
	August	54,707.7	51,234.6	51,991.4	231,585.1	177,141.4	240,991.2	-0.16	0.96	1.04	2.04	-0.43	0.63
	September	55,881.8	51,734.5	52,434.1	232,683.0	178,595.2	240,940.3	2.15	0.98	0.85	0.47	0.82	-0.02
	October	56,243.4	50,695.8	51,496.0	232,440.6	178,850.5	241,289.2	0.65	-2.01	-1.79	-0.10	0.14	0.14

^a Domestic credit decreased by a one-off HRK 2,759.4m.

Table A1 Monetary and credit aggregates • The table shows data on some basic monetary and credit aggregates, including their monthly growth rates. In September 1999, all the monetary aggregates were revised. In previous publications of the CNB, data on claims and obligations of savings banks were not included in the compilation of the monetary aggregates.

Reserve money is taken over in its entirety from the Monetary authorities accounts (Table C1).

Money (M1) is defined in the same way as the corresponding item in the Monetary survey (Table B1). It comprises currency outside banks, deposits with the CNB by other banking institutions and other domestic sectors as well as banks' demand deposits. Money (M1a) comprises currency outside banks and banks' demand deposits, increased by the demand deposits of the central government and funds with banks.

Broadest money (M4) comprises Money (M1), savings and

time deposits, foreign currency deposits as well as bonds and money market instruments (all components are taken over from the Monetary survey, Table B1).

Net domestic assets are defined as a difference between total liquid assets and foreign assets (net).

Domestic credit comprises banks' claims on other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' share in monetary aggregate M1 amounted to HRK 259.3m and in monetary aggregate M4 amounted to HRK 4,035.8m. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if Domestic credit is increased by HRK 3,513.5m.

B Monetary institutions

Table B1 Monetary survey
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
ASSETS									
1 Foreign assets (net)	23,303.8	27,614.5	49,446.5	41,739.4	45,011.4	37,752.4	36,985.1	54,087.8	53,590.0
2 Domestic credit	168,427.7	200,328.9	226,076.1	254,569.8	253,523.6	262,293.5	267,864.4	259,872.8	260,708.1
2.1 Claims on central government and funds (net)	19,259.4	16,949.4	15,247.7	21,587.7	21,861.7	28,379.8	29,792.7	18,932.5	19,418.8
2.2 Claims on other domestic sectors	147,414.3	181,031.9	207,398.7	231,472.7	229,870.2	231,979.9	235,919.6	238,027.5	238,244.5
2.3 Claims on other banking institutions	592.2	1,029.5	1,640.0	441.9	681.7	733.1	795.1	976.3	1,074.1
2.4 Claims on non-banking financial institutions	1,161.8	1,318.1	1,789.7	1,067.4	1,109.9	1,200.8	1,357.0	1,936.4	1,970.7
Total (1+2)	191,731.5	227,943.3	275,522.6	296,309.2	298,534.9	300,045.9	304,849.6	313,960.6	314,298.1
LIABILITIES									
1 Money	38,817.1	48,521.0	57,878.3	55,222.3	47,181.7	47,726.2	49,715.7	51,734.5	50,695.8
2 Savings and time deposits	27,992.1	44,836.8	53,644.9	50,070.3	39,139.4	35,504.6	36,896.0	35,946.0	35,412.0
3 Foreign currency deposits	86,760.8	88,256.7	103,090.1	117,194.8	135,410.6	137,324.5	136,457.8	143,793.2	145,166.4
4 Bonds and money market instruments	1,077.0	844.1	1,208.8	2,531.1	1,362.8	1,487.7	1,511.8	1,209.3	1,166.4
5 Restricted and blocked deposits	2,092.3	2,504.5	2,280.9	3,094.2	2,598.3	2,451.4	2,774.9	2,584.4	2,771.4
6 Other items (net)	34,992.2	42,980.2	57,419.6	68,196.5	72,842.0	75,551.5	77,493.3	78,693.2	79,086.1
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)	191,731.5	227,943.3	275,522.6	296,309.2	298,534.9	300,045.9	304,849.6	313,960.6	314,298.1

Table B1 Monetary survey • The monetary survey shows consolidated data from the Monetary authorities accounts (Table C1) and Banks' accounts (Table D1).

Foreign assets (net) are the difference between total foreign assets and total foreign liabilities of the CNB and banks.

Domestic credit is the sum of corresponding items from Monetary authorities accounts and Banks' accounts. Claims on central government and funds are reported on a net basis, i.e. decreased by central government and funds' deposits with the CNB and banks.

Money is the sum of currency outside banks, deposits by

other banking institutions with the CNB, deposits by other domestic sectors with the CNB and banks' demand deposits (item Demand deposits in Banks' accounts, Table D1).

Items Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments are entirely taken over from the Banks' accounts, while item Restricted and blocked deposits represents the sum of corresponding items from the Monetary authorities accounts (excluding banks' blocked deposits with the CNB) and Banks' accounts. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

Table B2 Number of reporting banks and savings banks and their classification by total assets

Year	Month	Total number of reporting banks	Reporting banks classified according to their total assets						Total number of reporting savings banks	Savings banks classified according to their total assets		
			Less than 100 million kuna	100 million kuna to less than 500 million kuna	500 million kuna to less than 1 billion kuna	1 billion kuna to less than 2 billion kuna	2 billion kuna to less than 10 billion kuna	10 billion kuna and over		Less than 10 million kuna	10 million kuna to less than 100 million kuna	100 million kuna and over
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1996	December	57	10	26	6	9	4	2	22	10	11	1
1997	December	60	4	28	9	8	9	2	33	12	18	3
1998	December	60	3	26	8	11	10	2	33	4	25	4
1999	December	53	4	23	7	7	10	2	30	5	21	4
2000	December	45	3	15	9	6	10	2	29	5	19	5
2001	December	44	3	13	7	7	10	4	21	4	12	5
2002	December	46	4	13	7	9	8	5	10	3	5	2
2003	December	42	2	13	8	5	8	6	7	3	2	2
2004	December	39	1	12	9	6	5	6	6	3	3	-
2005	December	36	1	10	6	8	5	6	3	2	1	-
2006	December	35	2	6	5	10	4	8	3	2	1	-
2007	December	35	2	5	2	12	5	9	2	1	1	-
2008	December	36	2	7	1	11	6	9	2	1	1	-
2009	November	36	3	5	3	10	7	8	2	1	1	-
	December	36	3	5	3	10	7	8	2	1	1	-
2010	January	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	February	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	March	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	April	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	May	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	June	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	July	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	August	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	September	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-
	October	36	3	5	2	11	7	8	2	1	1	-

Table B2 Number of reporting banks and savings banks and their classification by total assets • The table shows the total number of banks and savings banks during the transition period which report monthly to the CNB. Their operations are shown in the Banks' accounts. Monetary statistics includes reporting

institutions under winding-up and, until February 2005, institutions whose operating licences have been revoked, but which have not initiated winding-up proceedings.

The table also shows the classification of reporting banks and savings banks according to their total assets.

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010			
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
5.2 CNB bills in f/c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Capital accounts	5,357.4	5,408.8	6,664.5	9,562.4	11,151.3	11,749.0	12,343.9	11,836.0	12,023.6
7 Other items (net)	-498.2	-515.8	-665.6	-707.1	-735.9	-736.9	-744.5	-792.4	-808.6
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7)	59,153.0	68,064.6	72,425.1	66,885.8	75,828.3	72,669.5	74,146.7	81,362.8	81,313.2

^a The CDA accounts with the CNB for the gross and net settlement of purchased securities are reclassified from the central government sector to other domestic sectors from December 2002 onwards. ^b From October 2001 to May 2003, Liabilities to foreign banks include also liabilities based on CNB bills subscribed by non-residents.

Table C1 Monetary authorities accounts • The table reports data on claims and liabilities by monetary authorities.

Foreign assets include the following forms of foreign currency and kuna claims on foreign legal and natural persons: monetary gold, holdings of special drawing rights, foreign cash in vault, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, current account balances with foreign banks, time deposits with foreign banks and accrued interest, foreign currency security investments and other claims.

Claims on central government and funds are loans and overdue claims on the budget of the Republic of Croatia. In accordance with the Croatian National Bank Act that entered into force in April 2001, the Croatian National Bank may not extend credit to the Republic of Croatia. Hence, this item comprises only overdue claims on the budget of the Republic of Croatia based on the payment system operations and the liabilities to the IMF and foreign banks. Until April 2001, Claims in kuna were short-term loans granted for the purpose of overcoming timing differences between incoming revenues and execution of budgetary expenditures, long-term loans granted by special regulations by the government of the Republic of Croatia, and overdue claims on the budgetary central government, while Claims in foreign currency was a counter-entry to the liability to the IMF based on the succession of membership in that institution.

Claims on other domestic sectors are loans and overdue claims on other domestic sectors, including banks in bankruptcy proceedings.

Claims on banks are credits to banks and overdue claims on banks. Credits to banks comprise Lombard credits, short-term liquidity credits, other credits and reverse repo transactions. Item Lombard credits comprises credits to banks for regular maintaining of the day-to-day liquidity, which were replaced by Lombard credits in December 1994. Short-term liquidity credits, which have been granted since the beginning of 1999, also serve to bridge liquidity problems. Other credits include intervention credits, special credits for bridging liquidity problems granted in the past (initial credits, prerenovation credits), due but unpaid credits and deposits of the CNB with banks. From April 2005 on, reverse repo transactions are conducted on a weekly basis. Overdue claims on banks comprise settlement account overdrafts (until mid-1994) and banks' failure to correctly and promptly allocate and maintain statutory reserve requirements.

Since May 1999, Claims on other domestic sectors include overdue claims on banks against which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the subsector other banking institutions to the subsector

banks, data for Claims on banks and Claims on other banking institutions have been revised.

Reserve money consists of currency outside banks, cash in banks' vaults, banks' deposits with the CNB, other banking institutions' deposits and other domestic sectors' deposits with the CNB. Banks' deposits are: settlement account balances, statutory reserves deposited on a special account with the CNB (including, from March 2006, special reserve requirement on liabilities arising from issued securities), CNB bills on an obligatory basis and overnight deposits. Deposits by other banking institutions included, until September 2003, settlement account balances of housing savings banks. Deposits by other domestic sectors are other domestic sectors' giro account balances which are deposited with the Croatian National Bank in accordance with law or other regulation.

Restricted and blocked deposits include required foreign currency reserves and accrued interest, restricted deposits and blocked foreign currency deposits. Banks are required to set aside the reserve requirements against certain foreign currency sources of funds and the marginal reserve requirements (from August 2004 to October 2008) in special accounts at the Croatian National Bank. Restricted deposits are kuna funds set aside on the basis of a court order or regulations, kuna funds set aside in the period between May 1999 and April 2002 and deposits of banks against which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Blocked foreign currency deposits are funds that were set aside in special accounts at the Croatian National Bank for repaying unpaid amounts due to foreign creditors.

Foreign liabilities include use of IMF credits, liabilities to international financial institutions and foreign banks and accrued interest.

Central government and funds' deposits are demand deposits and foreign currency deposits of the Republic of Croatia and central government funds with the CNB, and CNB bills purchased by central government institutions.

CNB bills are kuna and f/c CNB bills on a voluntary basis, excluding CNB bills voluntarily purchased by central government institutions.

Capital accounts include reserves, provisions and the income and cost accounts.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets of the Monetary authorities accounts.

Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the subsector other banking institutions to the subsector banks, data for Currency outside banks, Banks' cash in vaults, Banks' deposits and Deposits of other banking institutions were revised.

D Banks

Table D1 Banks' accounts
end of period, in million HRK

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010				
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.	
ASSETS										
1 Reserves with the CNB	41,775.2	48,384.7	50,178.9	40,705.6	45,902.1	44,631.9	44,457.7	44,498.8	45,281.0	
1.1 In kuna	28,283.1	31,814.1	35,929.1	32,700.5	40,860.4	39,921.3	39,809.8	39,881.2	40,534.5	
1.2 In f/c	13,492.1	16,570.6	14,249.8	8,005.1	5,041.7	4,710.7	4,647.8	4,617.6	4,746.4	
2 Foreign assets	35,572.5	39,621.2	46,438.5	50,246.6	49,577.0	44,828.0	45,322.3	48,887.7	46,036.7	
3 Claims on central government and funds	28,877.2	27,936.8	28,971.5	37,801.1	44,249.5	47,952.1	49,202.8	48,445.6	48,097.7	
4 Claims on other domestic sectors	147,340.9	180,967.8	207,330.7	231,408.6	229,866.1	231,975.9	235,915.6	238,023.6	238,240.6	
4.1 Claims on local government	1,767.2	1,892.0	2,140.8	2,077.4	2,074.2	2,123.4	2,213.5	2,219.1	2,216.6	
4.2 Claims on enterprises	67,017.9	83,386.5	92,265.1	102,779.8	104,898.1	107,129.1	109,606.4	110,970.9	111,368.9	
4.3 Claims on households	78,555.7	95,689.3	112,924.9	126,551.4	122,893.7	122,723.4	124,095.7	124,833.6	124,655.1	
5 Claims on other banking institutions	592.2	1,029.5	1,640.0	441.9	681.7	733.1	795.1	976.3	1,074.1	
6 Claims on non-banking financial institutions	1,161.8	1,318.1	1,789.7	1,067.4	1,109.9	1,200.8	1,357.0	1,936.4	1,970.7	
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)	255,319.8	299,258.1	336,349.4	361,671.2	371,386.3	371,321.8	377,050.6	382,768.5	380,700.8	
LIABILITIES										
1 Demand deposits	26,653.3	33,911.7	41,870.8	38,171.2	31,899.6	32,951.0	33,667.4	35,733.7	34,994.1	
2 Savings and time deposits	27,992.1	44,836.8	53,644.9	50,070.3	39,139.4	35,504.6	36,896.0	35,946.0	35,412.0	
3 Foreign currency deposits	86,760.8	88,256.7	103,090.1	117,194.8	135,410.6	137,324.5	136,457.8	143,793.2	145,166.4	
4 Bonds and money market instruments	1,077.0	844.1	1,208.8	2,531.1	1,362.8	1,487.7	1,511.8	1,209.3	1,166.4	
5 Foreign liabilities	67,112.3	76,076.0	65,152.6	75,296.1	80,365.3	79,719.4	82,457.8	76,137.6	73,734.8	
6 Central government and funds' deposits	9,287.0	10,800.4	13,525.8	16,007.5	18,219.3	17,384.2	17,432.5	19,756.7	19,638.4	
7 Credit from central bank	4,215.6	3,911.4	4,178.3	14.0	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.8	12.9	
8 Restricted and blocked deposits	2,036.4	2,447.6	2,252.3	3,038.4	2,548.4	2,395.6	2,720.7	2,529.6	2,711.8	
9 Capital accounts	32,665.7	40,805.1	53,178.9	60,317.4	66,306.4	67,930.5	68,728.5	70,546.0	69,874.0	
10 Other items (net)	-2,480.4	-2,631.7	-1,753.2	-969.7	-3,879.1	-3,389.0	-2,834.8	-2,896.3	-2,010.1	
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10)	255,319.8	299,258.1	336,349.4	361,671.2	371,386.3	371,321.8	377,050.6	382,768.5	380,700.8	

Table D1 Banks' accounts • Banks' accounts include data on banks' claims and liabilities. Banks' mutual claims and liabilities are consolidated.

Required reserves held at the central bank include kuna and foreign currency reserves. Kuna reserves include vault cash and kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank. Foreign currency reserves include foreign currency held in the CNB's foreign currency accounts.

Foreign assets are the following forms of kuna and foreign currency claims on foreign legal and natural persons: foreign cash in vaults, current account balances with foreign banks and time deposits with foreign banks (including loro letters of credit and other forms of collateral), securities, loans, and equities.

Claims on central government and funds are the following forms of claims in kuna and foreign currency: securities and loans.

Claims on other domestic sectors include the following claims in kuna and foreign currency: money market instruments, bonds, loans (including acceptances), and equities.

The same forms of kuna and foreign currency claims are included in claims on other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions, with one difference: Claims on other banking institutions also include deposits with those institutions.

Items Demand deposits, Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market

instruments comprise banks' liabilities to other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

Demand deposits include giro and current accounts balances and banks' obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued, minus currency in the payment system, i.e. checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection.

Savings and time deposits are kuna sight deposits as well as kuna time and notice deposits.

Foreign currency deposits are foreign currency sight deposits as well as foreign currency time and notice deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans received. Issued subordinated and hybrid instruments, purchased by foreign investors, are excluded from this item.

Foreign liabilities comprise the following forms of kuna and foreign currency liabilities to foreign legal and natural persons: giro and current accounts, savings deposits (including loro letters of credit and other forms of collateral), time deposits, loans received and liabilities due. Issued subordinate and hybrid instruments, purchased by foreign investors, are also included in loans received.

Central government and funds' deposits are all forms of banks' kuna and foreign currency liabilities (except restricted and blocked deposits) to the central government and funds.

Credit from central bank comprises loans received from the CNB and deposits by the CNB with banks. Repurchase of securities is also considered and treated as a loan.

Restricted and blocked deposits comprise the following banks' liabilities: kuna and foreign currency restricted deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions, non-banking financial institutions, central government and funds as well as foreign legal and natural persons, and households' blocked foreign currency deposits, regulated by the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Currency Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or loss for the

previous and current year, retained earnings (loss), legal reserves, reserves provided for by the articles of association and other capital reserves, hedging reserves, unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets classified as available-for-sale assets, value adjustments and collectively assessed impairment provisions.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets, including the fair value of derivative financial instruments.

Tables D2 – D12 • This group of tables (with the exception of Table D5) provides a detailed analysis of the relevant asset and liability items from Table D1 (Banks' accounts).

Table D2 Banks' foreign assets
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Foreign assets in f/c	35,457.9	39,454.5	45,837.2	49,705.1	49,230.3	44,511.3	44,729.9	48,396.6	45,487.4
1.1 Claims on foreign financial institutions	27,228.5	30,404.1	37,824.9	38,038.3	34,186.6	30,564.2	31,315.6	34,136.4	32,827.3
Foreign currencies	1,136.1	1,232.1	1,245.5	1,973.2	1,772.6	1,599.7	2,049.3	1,804.9	1,594.7
Demand deposits	860.2	870.1	1,305.2	2,109.8	1,338.7	1,368.0	1,486.0	1,569.1	1,386.5
Time and notice deposits	20,874.6	23,509.4	31,726.1	31,444.5	29,254.5	25,651.5	26,175.1	29,168.7	27,905.6
Securities	4,197.0	4,441.5	3,210.4	2,307.1	1,629.0	1,720.6	1,423.0	1,411.0	1,770.2
Loans and advances	152.9	339.2	195.9	166.3	117.6	188.5	113.5	114.9	101.9
Shares and participations	7.8	11.8	141.9	37.4	74.2	35.9	68.7	67.9	68.5
1.2 Claims on foreign non-banks	8,229.4	9,050.4	8,012.3	11,666.8	15,043.7	13,947.1	13,414.4	14,260.2	12,660.1
Claims on foreign governments	7,735.7	8,217.0	6,696.1	9,976.8	13,477.2	12,361.2	11,846.2	12,675.0	11,067.1
Claims on other non-residents	493.1	798.1	1,295.2	1,613.5	1,534.5	1,564.0	1,527.7	1,561.8	1,569.9
Securities	68.0	141.5	180.9	235.1	205.4	230.0	207.4	154.7	155.6
Loans and advances	425.2	656.6	1,114.3	1,378.4	1,329.1	1,334.0	1,320.3	1,407.1	1,414.3
Shares and participations	0.5	35.3	20.9	76.5	32.0	21.9	40.5	23.4	23.0
2 Foreign assets in kuna	114.6	166.7	601.3	541.5	346.7	316.7	592.4	491.1	549.3
2.1 Claims on foreign financial institutions	71.3	96.9	408.1	144.1	86.3	83.5	351.2	246.7	305.9
2.2 Claims on foreign non-banks	43.4	69.8	193.3	397.4	260.3	233.3	241.2	244.3	243.4
o/w: Loans and advances	42.6	69.2	192.7	396.8	260.0	233.0	240.9	244.0	243.1
Total (1+2)	35,572.5	39,621.2	46,438.5	50,246.6	49,577.0	44,828.0	45,322.3	48,887.7	46,036.7

Table D2 Banks' foreign assets • This table shows banks' claims on foreign legal and natural persons.

Foreign assets of banks comprise foreign assets in kuna and foreign currency.

Claims on foreign banks and Claims on foreign non-banks (total and by financial instruments) are shown separately within both foreign assets in kuna and in foreign currency.

Table D3 Banks' claims on the central government and funds
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 In kuna	20,532.7	22,703.0	24,081.8	24,901.6	24,461.9	27,442.5	28,396.1	26,731.3	26,507.6
1.1 Claims on central government	17,352.6	18,361.2	19,057.3	19,899.5	19,230.6	20,409.9	21,434.5	19,864.7	19,589.0
Securities	16,037.7	14,546.7	16,099.8	16,969.0	16,305.4	17,456.7	17,064.4	16,509.9	16,721.0
o/w: Bonds (c'part to f/c savings deposits)	20.6	8.3	6.4	6.1	5.2	5.2	5.4	5.3	5.2
Loans and advances	1,314.9	3,814.5	2,957.5	2,930.4	2,925.1	2,953.3	4,370.1	3,354.9	2,868.0
1.2 Claims on central government funds	3,180.1	4,341.9	5,024.5	5,002.1	5,231.3	7,032.6	6,961.6	6,866.6	6,918.6
Securities	–	–	–	6.1	–	–	–	–	–
Loans and advances	3,180.1	4,341.9	5,024.5	4,996.1	5,231.3	7,032.6	6,961.6	6,866.6	6,918.6
2 In f/c	8,344.5	5,233.8	4,889.7	12,899.5	19,787.7	20,509.6	20,806.7	21,714.4	21,590.2
2.1 Claims on central government	7,241.0	4,624.4	4,388.6	9,843.6	14,793.1	14,650.5	14,794.5	14,938.1	14,770.9
Securities	1,248.1	429.0	268.4	300.7	234.7	196.3	255.7	209.7	168.7
Loans and advances	5,992.8	4,195.4	4,120.1	9,542.9	14,558.4	14,454.1	14,538.8	14,728.4	14,602.2
2.2 Claims on central government funds	1,103.5	609.4	501.2	3,055.9	4,994.6	5,859.1	6,012.2	6,776.2	6,819.2
Securities	144.2	109.2	82.1	50.9	52.0	96.7	94.3	97.0	97.5
Loans and advances	959.3	500.2	419.1	3,005.1	4,942.6	5,762.4	5,917.9	6,679.3	6,721.7
Total (1+2)	28,877.2	27,936.8	28,971.5	37,801.1	44,249.5	47,952.1	49,202.8	48,445.6	48,097.7

Table D3 Banks' claims on the central government and funds • The table shows banks' kuna and foreign currency claims on the central government and funds. The item Securities, shown under Claims in kuna on the Republic of Croatia,

also comprises bonds arising from blocked foreign currency savings deposits issued in accordance with the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Currency Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Table D4 Banks' claims on other domestic sectors
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Claims in kuna	133,603.5	166,755.1	194,476.7	216,530.8	211,273.4	212,404.8	215,614.1	217,461.4	217,723.2
1.1 Money market instruments	2,329.9	1,980.7	2,147.4	2,674.5	2,040.2	1,956.6	1,989.4	1,896.1	1,874.5
1.2 Bonds	361.6	1,088.8	1,366.0	1,341.4	1,691.0	1,741.2	1,675.8	1,708.2	1,695.5
1.3 Loans and advances	128,882.3	161,694.2	188,462.5	210,424.0	205,279.3	206,439.3	209,668.7	211,359.8	211,651.0
1.4 Shares and participations	2,029.6	1,991.4	2,500.8	2,090.8	2,262.9	2,267.7	2,280.3	2,497.3	2,502.2
2 Claims in f/c	13,737.4	14,212.8	12,854.0	14,877.8	18,592.7	19,571.1	20,301.5	20,562.2	20,517.4
2.1 Securities	307.6	221.1	249.2	109.3	441.1	228.1	212.4	89.7	68.4
2.2 Loans and advances	13,429.8	13,991.6	12,604.9	14,768.5	18,151.7	19,343.0	20,089.1	20,472.5	20,449.0
Total (1+2)	147,340.9	180,967.8	207,330.7	231,408.6	229,866.1	231,975.9	235,915.6	238,023.6	238,240.6

Table D4 Banks' claims on other domestic sectors • The table shows banks' kuna and foreign currency claims on other domestic sectors, classified according to financial instruments:

money market instruments (including factoring and forfeiting since January 2004), loans and advances (including acceptances and purchased claims), and equities.

Table D5 Distribution of banks' loans by domestic institutional sectors
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010				
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.	
LOANS IN KUNA										
1 Loans to central government and funds	4,495.0	8,156.4	7,982.0	7,926.5	8,156.4	9,985.9	11,331.7	10,221.4	9,786.6	
1.1 Loans to central government	1,314.9	3,814.5	2,957.5	2,930.4	2,925.1	2,953.3	4,370.1	3,354.9	2,868.0	
1.2 Loans to central government funds	3,180.1	4,341.9	5,024.5	4,996.1	5,231.3	7,032.6	6,961.6	6,866.6	6,918.6	
2 Loans to local government	1,613.9	1,720.3	1,867.5	1,786.9	1,795.4	1,862.0	1,957.4	1,973.5	1,970.6	
3 Loans to enterprises	49,105.9	64,666.3	74,001.7	82,431.7	80,913.1	82,172.7	83,964.2	84,888.8	85,358.5	
4 Loans to households	78,162.4	95,307.6	112,593.3	126,205.3	122,570.8	122,404.6	123,747.1	124,497.5	124,321.9	
o/w: Housing loans	27,571.1	36,927.3	45,218.6	52,305.5	52,949.4	53,596.5	55,084.6	55,786.3	55,397.6	
5 Loans to other banking institutions	46.5	304.4	213.6	36.1	236.5	196.2	237.6	355.2	366.8	
6 Loans to non-banking financial institutions	591.8	854.4	947.6	741.4	689.0	825.9	797.4	1,450.5	1,472.1	
A Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)	134,015.6	171,009.4	197,605.7	219,128.0	214,361.3	217,447.3	222,035.4	223,386.9	223,276.5	
LOANS IN F/C										
1 Loans to central government and funds	6,952.1	4,695.6	4,539.2	12,548.0	19,501.0	20,216.5	20,456.7	21,407.7	21,323.9	
1.1 Loans to central government	5,992.8	4,195.4	4,120.1	9,542.9	14,558.4	14,454.1	14,538.8	14,728.4	14,602.2	
1.2 Loans to central government funds	959.3	500.2	419.1	3,005.1	4,942.6	5,762.4	5,917.9	6,679.3	6,721.7	
2 Loans to local government	63.0	11.3	8.7	5.5	3.0	1.7	1.7	0.4	0.4	
3 Loans to enterprises	12,973.5	13,598.5	12,264.5	14,416.8	17,825.7	19,022.5	19,738.8	20,135.9	20,115.3	
4 Loans to households	393.3	381.8	331.6	346.1	323.0	318.8	348.6	336.1	333.2	
5 Loans to other banking institutions	19.9	68.1	74.0	1.2	31.0	10.7	2.5	10.6	-	
6 Loans to non-banking financial institutions	512.3	360.5	668.0	143.5	269.4	223.3	411.3	336.9	339.1	
B Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)	20,914.1	19,115.9	17,886.0	27,461.1	37,953.0	39,793.6	40,959.7	42,227.7	42,111.9	
TOTAL (A+B)	154,929.7	190,125.3	215,491.7	246,589.1	252,314.3	257,240.9	262,995.2	265,614.6	265,388.4	

Table D5 Distribution of banks' loans by domestic institutional sectors • The table shows data on kuna and foreign currency loans granted by banks to domestic sectors, including

acceptances, financial leases, payments made on the basis of guarantees and similar instruments, purchased claims, and until December 2003 factoring and forfeiting.

Table D6 Demand deposits with banks
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Local government	1,688.7	1,803.8	2,689.4	2,441.1	1,377.7	1,063.6	922.9	1,192.5	1,226.4
2 Enterprises	13,344.2	16,668.6	19,599.3	16,896.1	14,893.1	16,180.1	16,076.1	18,158.4	17,980.3
3 Households	10,728.3	14,257.8	17,896.7	17,620.1	14,218.6	14,260.3	14,940.2	15,163.1	14,863.4
4 Other banking institutions	322.1	485.1	481.1	293.6	517.1	443.6	524.5	327.5	176.0
5 Non-banking financial institutions	571.3	697.6	1,205.2	921.1	893.4	1,003.7	1,204.0	892.4	748.2
6 Less: Checks of other banks and checks in collection	-1.3	-1.2	-0.9	-0.7	-0.3	-0.2	-0.3	-0.2	-0.2
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)	26,653.3	33,911.7	41,870.8	38,171.2	31,899.6	32,951.0	33,667.4	35,733.7	34,994.1

Table D6 Demand deposits with banks • The table shows demand deposits with banks, classified by domestic institutional sectors.

Demand deposits are the sum of other domestic sectors', other banking institutions' and non-banking financial institutions'

giro and current accounts balances, minus currency in the payment system (i.e. checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection). Banks' obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued are included in the household sector.

Table D7 Time and savings deposits with banks
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Savings deposits	2,493.6	2,905.6	3,086.1	2,770.3	2,523.1	2,490.9	2,592.3	2,508.6	2,475.3
1.1 Local government	2.7	2.8	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
1.2 Enterprises	101.6	110.3	154.7	108.8	203.7	226.4	180.3	266.6	303.9
1.3 Households	2,388.3	2,792.4	2,929.0	2,657.7	2,268.9	2,247.6	2,400.0	2,221.1	2,162.3
1.4 Other banking institutions	–	–	–	–	5.0	8.5	–	–	–
1.5 Non-banking financial institutions	1.0	0.0	–	3.7	45.5	8.2	11.9	20.9	9.0
2 Time and notice deposits	25,498.4	41,931.3	50,558.8	47,300.1	36,616.3	33,013.8	34,303.7	33,437.4	32,936.7
2.1 Local government	508.7	491.8	549.5	726.0	498.8	850.4	881.7	856.4	856.6
2.2 Enterprises	8,222.5	14,715.4	18,414.8	16,268.0	11,559.0	9,328.5	8,690.8	9,449.9	9,093.3
2.3 Households	13,254.9	20,755.0	20,479.1	22,721.6	16,910.7	17,199.9	17,439.1	17,190.8	17,203.1
2.4 Other banking institutions	931.9	2,697.9	6,386.5	2,563.4	3,039.8	2,266.0	3,495.7	2,618.5	2,298.9
2.5 Non-banking financial institutions	2,580.4	3,271.3	4,728.9	5,021.1	4,608.1	3,369.0	3,796.4	3,321.8	3,484.9
Total (1+2)	27,992.1	44,836.8	53,644.9	50,070.3	39,139.4	35,504.6	36,896.0	35,946.0	35,412.0

Table D7 Time and savings deposits with banks • The table shows kuna savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions with banks.

Table D8 Foreign currency deposits with banks
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Savings deposits	22,641.0	22,698.6	22,845.0	21,262.2	20,781.0	20,942.3	21,588.6	23,768.0	23,127.4
1.1 Local government	11.9	30.8	27.5	22.1	25.5	13.1	23.7	10.6	12.7
1.2 Enterprises	4,408.3	4,589.7	5,543.6	5,132.0	5,053.6	5,299.6	5,338.0	6,112.2	5,931.3
1.3 Households	17,933.6	17,609.9	16,720.8	15,682.8	15,148.7	15,086.5	15,665.1	17,052.0	16,547.0
1.4 Other banking institutions	116.0	276.7	251.7	121.4	150.4	170.9	171.9	141.5	176.7
1.5 Non-banking financial institutions	171.3	191.4	301.5	303.9	402.9	372.2	389.9	451.7	459.7
2 Time deposits	64,119.7	65,558.1	80,245.1	95,932.6	114,629.6	116,382.2	114,869.2	120,025.2	122,039.0
2.1 Local government	3.2	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.5	6.3	12.4	13.7	11.6
2.2 Enterprises	8,154.2	7,086.2	10,391.9	11,215.5	13,516.9	13,117.6	12,010.1	14,316.9	14,698.8
2.3 Households	55,036.1	57,210.8	66,465.7	80,419.6	95,598.0	97,008.2	97,053.0	99,995.7	101,327.7
2.4 Other banking institutions	242.0	366.2	1,038.6	808.2	663.0	659.6	788.9	1,111.3	1,310.4
2.5 Non-banking financial institutions	684.2	892.9	2,346.8	3,487.0	4,849.1	5,590.5	5,004.8	4,587.7	4,690.5
Total (1+2)	86,760.8	88,256.7	103,090.1	117,194.8	135,410.6	137,324.5	136,457.8	143,793.2	145,166.4

Table D8 Foreign currency deposits with banks • The table shows foreign currency savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions with banks. Foreign currency savings deposits are all foreign currency sight deposits and foreign currency payment instruments issued, while foreign currency time deposits also include foreign currency notice deposits.

Table D9 Bonds and money market instruments

end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Money market instruments (net)	–	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	–	–	–	–
2 Bonds (net)	164.9	340.9	632.0	609.5	765.3	988.8	998.0	997.4	998.2
3 Other domestic borrowing	912.1	502.5	576.0	1,920.8	596.7	499.0	513.8	211.8	168.2
3.1 Local government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Enterprises	40.8	0.0	152.9	3.5	4.6	4.0	3.2	2.7	2.6
3.3 Other banking institutions	828.1	492.8	266.4	1,719.2	551.8	495.0	510.7	199.9	165.6
3.4 Non-banking financial institutions	43.2	9.6	156.6	198.0	40.4	–	–	9.2	–
Total (1+2+3)	1,077.0	844.1	1,208.8	2,531.1	1,362.8	1,487.7	1,511.8	1,209.3	1,166.4

Table D9 Bonds and money market instruments • The table shows banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans received from other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

Money market instruments (net) comprise banks' net liabilities for CNB bills, bills of exchange (issued and accepted) and other securities issued.

Bonds (net) comprise banks' net liabilities for kuna and foreign currency bonds issued, as well as issued subordinated and hybrid instruments, excluding those purchased by foreign investors.

Other domestic borrowing comprises loans received, which are reported in the total amount and classified by institutional sectors.

Table D10 Banks' foreign liabilities

end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Foreign liabilities in f/c	52,073.3	55,114.3	48,461.3	54,726.8	60,046.7	60,080.9	61,479.8	56,236.5	53,590.1
1.1 Liabilities to foreign financial institutions	45,747.7	48,561.3	41,483.1	47,878.5	51,702.3	50,992.2	52,207.1	46,517.2	43,822.2
Demand deposits	156.3	195.0	258.8	176.6	221.0	271.2	328.9	265.6	230.1
Time and notice deposits	12,523.1	12,174.1	10,562.9	14,016.4	21,945.8	20,669.6	21,057.3	19,095.1	18,390.7
Loans and advances	29,775.6	32,903.9	27,373.0	30,408.3	29,535.4	30,051.5	30,820.9	27,156.5	25,201.4
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	1,167.4	820.7	405.9	1,585.1	2,000.7	2,001.4	2,011.2	2,028.2	2,030.6
Bonds	3,292.6	3,288.3	3,288.4	3,277.1	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 Liabilities to foreign non-banks	6,325.6	6,553.0	6,978.2	6,848.4	8,344.4	9,088.6	9,272.6	9,719.4	9,767.9
Savings and time deposits	5,846.3	6,192.4	6,729.9	6,719.0	8,336.3	9,070.2	9,254.7	9,701.8	9,750.8
Sight deposits	1,172.9	1,635.8	1,537.2	1,374.5	1,267.8	1,410.2	1,383.3	1,532.6	1,458.4
Time and notice deposits	4,673.4	4,556.7	5,192.7	5,344.6	7,068.6	7,660.0	7,871.4	8,169.2	8,292.3
Loans and advances	479.3	360.5	248.3	129.3	8.0	18.4	17.9	17.6	17.2
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	–	–	–	–	–	10.9	10.8	10.9	11.0
2 Foreign liabilities in kuna	15,039.1	20,961.8	16,691.3	20,569.2	20,318.6	19,638.5	20,978.0	19,901.0	20,144.7
2.1 Liabilities to foreign financial institutions	14,099.6	20,087.0	16,093.8	20,061.0	19,943.0	19,270.1	20,591.6	19,529.6	19,766.0
Demand deposits	179.6	1,438.1	519.0	898.1	359.1	273.7	384.6	344.1	496.6
Time and notice deposits	6,979.5	11,198.8	11,423.7	15,014.2	14,654.3	12,952.7	14,111.2	13,094.3	13,195.8
Loans and advances	6,940.5	7,450.2	4,151.2	4,148.8	4,929.6	6,043.7	6,095.8	6,091.2	6,073.6
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	405.7	404.0	0.4	–	749.2	773.8	836.9	832.2	814.7
2.2 Liabilities to foreign non-banks	939.5	874.8	597.5	508.2	375.7	368.4	386.4	371.5	378.8
Demand deposits	180.3	170.1	253.2	257.0	222.8	220.9	235.6	231.1	241.5
Time and notice deposits	755.2	703.3	340.6	245.7	144.4	139.0	142.2	131.9	128.8
Loans and advances	4.0	1.4	3.7	5.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	4.0	1.4	3.7	5.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Total (1+2)	67,112.3	76,076.0	65,152.6	75,296.1	80,365.3	79,719.4	82,457.8	76,137.6	73,734.8

Table D10 Banks' foreign liabilities • The table shows banks' total foreign currency and kuna liabilities to foreign legal and natural persons, with the exception of restricted kuna and foreign currency deposits by foreign legal and natural persons.

Banks' foreign liabilities comprise foreign currency liabilities and foreign kuna liabilities.

Within foreign kuna and foreign currency liabilities, liabilities to foreign banks are reported separately from liabilities to foreign non-banks (total and by financial instruments). Loans and advances also include issued subordinated and hybrid instruments purchased by foreign investors.

Table D11 Central government and funds' deposits with banks
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 In kuna	7,596.1	9,030.0	11,535.0	14,185.1	15,124.1	15,681.5	15,946.1	16,529.2	16,700.9
1.1 Central government deposits	605.0	497.5	666.4	429.5	356.6	449.9	539.6	757.5	824.7
Demand deposits	458.1	366.2	454.9	176.7	189.3	155.4	184.7	173.7	164.6
Savings deposits	1.8	2.1	1.2	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5
Time and notice deposits	144.0	128.1	209.3	251.6	166.7	294.0	354.3	583.3	659.5
Loans and advances	1.0	1.0	1.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 Central government funds' deposits	6,991.1	8,532.6	10,868.6	13,755.5	14,767.5	15,231.5	15,406.5	15,771.7	15,876.3
Demand deposits	580.2	254.6	330.1	645.6	389.5	448.1	449.5	526.0	635.7
Savings deposits	1.9	14.6	2.4	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
Time and notice deposits	251.7	496.7	413.6	385.8	410.8	649.4	414.8	372.8	523.4
Loans and advances	6,157.3	7,766.7	10,122.4	12,724.1	13,966.9	14,133.9	14,542.2	14,872.9	14,717.2
2 In f/c	1,690.9	1,770.4	1,990.8	1,822.5	3,095.2	1,702.8	1,486.4	3,227.5	2,937.5
2.1 Central government deposits	906.2	811.7	759.4	1,122.5	1,088.3	1,024.7	1,219.3	1,481.4	1,471.4
Savings deposits	340.6	264.8	527.4	666.8	716.8	459.3	514.2	851.4	828.7
Time and notice deposits	38.7	275.0	49.7	330.0	309.4	532.4	669.0	629.9	642.5
Refinanced loans and advances	527.0	271.9	182.3	125.7	62.2	33.0	36.1	0.2	0.2
2.2 Central government funds' deposits	784.7	958.6	1,231.4	699.9	2,006.9	678.0	267.1	1,746.0	1,466.1
Savings deposits	139.4	93.4	85.7	107.1	106.6	54.6	102.3	219.9	102.0
Time and notice deposits	25.8	356.2	153.8	519.6	256.4	260.5	92.8	1,159.1	1,070.5
Loans and advances	619.6	509.0	991.8	73.2	1,643.9	363.0	71.9	367.0	293.6
Total (1+2)	9,287.0	10,800.4	13,525.8	16,007.5	18,219.3	17,384.2	17,432.5	19,756.7	19,638.4

Table D11 Central government and funds' deposits with banks • The table reports total banks' kuna and foreign currency liabilities to the central government and funds, with the exception of restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits by the central government and funds with banks.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits by the Republic of

Croatia and central government funds are shown separately. Kuna deposits comprise demand deposits, savings deposits, time and notice deposits, and loans received from the central government and funds. Foreign currency deposits comprise savings deposits, time and notice deposits, and refinanced loans and advances.

Table D12 Restricted and blocked deposits with banks
end of period, in million HRK

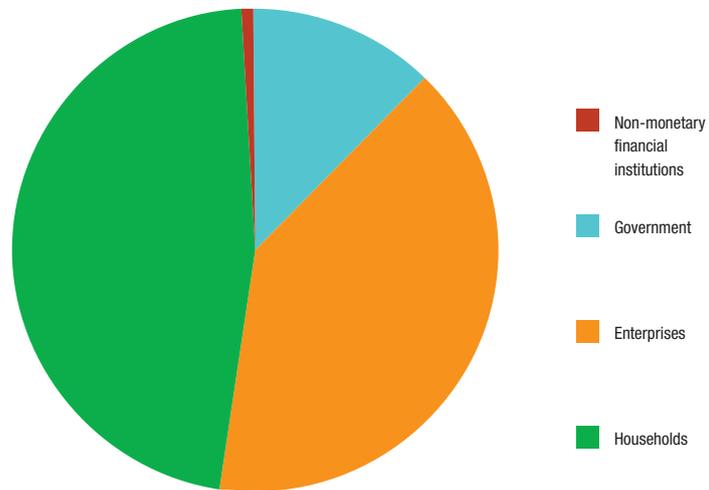
	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
1 Restricted deposits	2,036.4	2,447.6	2,252.3	3,038.4	2,548.4	2,395.6	2,720.7	2,529.6	2,711.8
1.1 In kuna	1,277.1	1,427.0	1,322.8	1,478.8	1,366.0	1,403.2	1,398.5	1,398.2	1,408.6
1.2 In f/c	759.3	1,020.5	929.5	1,559.6	1,182.5	992.3	1,322.2	1,131.4	1,303.1
2 Blocked f/c deposits of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2)	2,036.4	2,447.6	2,252.3	3,038.4	2,548.4	2,395.6	2,720.7	2,529.6	2,711.8

Table D12 Restricted and blocked deposits with banks • The table shows households' restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits and blocked deposits.

Blocked foreign currency deposits include households'

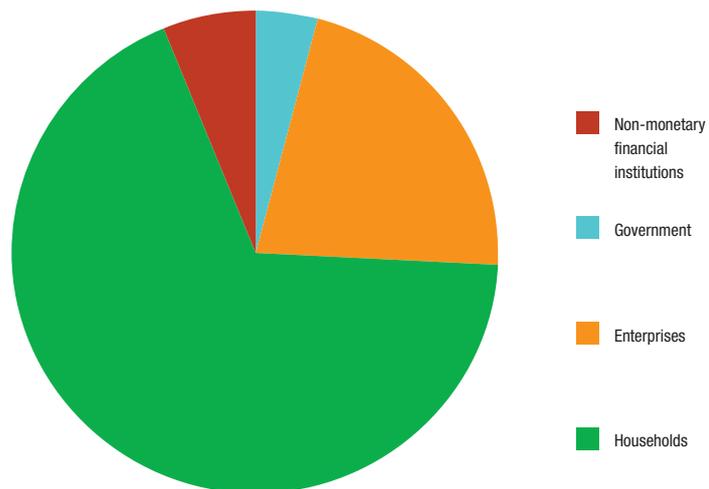
foreign currency deposits, regulated by the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Currency Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Figure D1

Distribution of banks' loans by domestic institutional sectors

October 2010

Figure D2

Distribution of banks' deposits by domestic institutional sectors

October 2010

Note:
Sector "Non-monetary financial institutions" includes other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.
Sector "Government" includes the central government and funds and local government.

E Housing savings banks

Table E1 Housing savings banks' accounts
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
ASSETS									
1 Reserves with the CNB	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2 Claims on central government and funds	4,274.3	4,674.8	4,036.5	3,395.5	3,137.9	3,096.3	3,079.4	3,162.9	3,204.4
3 Claims on other domestic sectors	575.5	1,296.0	2,220.4	2,857.9	2,979.1	2,951.6	2,927.5	2,963.1	2,970.0
o/w: Claims on households	575.5	1,296.0	2,220.4	2,857.9	2,979.1	2,951.6	2,927.5	2,963.1	2,970.0
4 Claims on banks	994.4	181.4	133.6	533.7	294.8	201.8	156.8	163.7	161.6
5 Claims on other banking institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	5,844.2	6,152.3	6,390.5	6,787.1	6,411.7	6,249.7	6,163.7	6,289.7	6,336.1
LIABILITIES									
1 Time deposits	5,514.7	5,803.6	6,037.9	6,297.6	5,711.8	5,485.2	5,346.3	5,454.6	5,492.6
2 Bonds and money market instruments	10.3	61.7	40.1	91.5	230.8	265.6	294.7	292.1	298.9
3 Capital accounts	258.0	244.7	303.0	390.6	478.1	498.5	500.7	502.8	506.4
4 Other items (net)	61.1	42.2	9.6	7.4	–8.9	0.5	21.9	40.1	38.3
Total (1+2+3+4)	5,844.2	6,152.3	6,390.5	6,787.1	6,411.7	6,249.7	6,163.7	6,289.7	6,336.1

Table E1 Housing savings banks' accounts • Housing savings banks' accounts include data on claims and liabilities of the Croatian housing savings banks. All housing savings banks' claims and liabilities refer exclusively to domestic sectors.

Housing savings banks' required reserves held at the central bank include funds in vaults. Until September 2003, they also included kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank.

Claims on central government and funds are claims in kuna on the Republic of Croatia and central government funds.

Claims on other domestic sectors include kuna loans to local government and households.

Claims on banks include loans to banks, as well as deposits with banks, including, from October 2003 on, accounts for regular operations with banks.

Claims on other banking institutions include investments in investment funds.

Item Time deposits includes local government and households' time deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are housing savings banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans received.

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or loss for the previous and current year, retained earnings (loss), legal reserves, reserves provided for by the articles of association and other capital reserves, hedging reserves, unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets classified as available-for-sale assets, value adjustments and collectively assessed impairment provisions. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

F Monetary policy instruments and liquidity

Table F1 Credit rates of the Croatian National Bank
in percentage, on annual basis

Year	Month	CNB discount rate	CNB repo rate ^a	Credit rates					
				On Lombard credits ^b	On intervention credits	On intra-day refinance facility ^b	On short-term liquidity credits	On inaccurately calculated statutory reserves ^b	On arrears
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1996	December	6.50	–	11.00	19.00	17.00	–	19.00	18.00
1997	December	5.90	–	9.50	19.00	17.00	–	19.00	18.00
1998	December	5.90	–	12.00	19.00	7.00	14.00	19.00	18.00
1999	December	7.90	–	13.00	19.00	–	14.00	19.00	18.00
2000	December	5.90	–	12.00	18.00	–	13.00	18.00	18.00
2001	December	5.90	–	10.00	–	–	11.00	15.00	18.00
2002	December	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
2003	December	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
2004	December	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
2005	December	4.50	3.50	7.50 ^c	–	–	8.50 ^c	15.00	15.00
2006	December	4.50	3.50	7.50	–	–	8.50	15.00	15.00
2007	December	9.00 ^d	4.06	7.50	–	–	8.50	15.00	15.00
2008	December	9.00	6.00	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
2009	November	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	December	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
2010	January	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	February	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	March	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	April	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	May	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	June	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	July	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	August	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	September	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00
	October	9.00	–	9.00	–	–	10.00	15.00	15.00

^a Weighted averages of weighted repo rates achieved at regular reverse repo auctions of the CNB in the reporting month. ^b Breaks in the series of data are explained in notes on methodology. ^c Since 14 December 2005. ^d Since 31 December 2007.

Table F1 Credit rates of the Croatian National Bank • The table shows interest rates used by the CNB to calculate and charge interest on credits from the primary issue and on all other claims.

Credit rates of the CNB are set by decisions of the Council of the Croatian National Bank, on a yearly basis. Exceptionally, from June 1995 interest rate charged by the CNB on Lombard credits was 1.5 percentage points higher than the weighted average interest rate on CNB bills on a voluntary basis (which serve as collateral for Lombard credits) in cases when the weighted average interest rate was higher than 16.5%. Congruently, from June 1995 to August 1996 the table reports the weighted average interest rate on Lombard credits.

Time series presented in the table contain certain breaks, due to changes in the CNB's monetary policy instruments.

Data shown in column 4 refer to the weighted averages of the weighted repo rates achieved at regular reverse repo auctions of the CNB in the reporting month.

Data shown in column 7 refer, until September 1994, to interest rates on special credits for savings deposits' payments

and for payments from households' current accounts, and from October 1994 until September 1997 to interest rates on daily credits for savings deposits and households' current accounts in kuna. Daily credits, as opposed to special credits, are paid back on the same day. In October 1997, this instrument was replaced by daily credits for overcoming short-term liquidity problems that are collateralised by CNB bills. From December 1998 to April 1999, this credit is incorporated in Lombard credit, applying different interest rate for its usage within one day.

Data shown in column 8 refer, until December 1994, to interest rate on initial credits, and since 18 March 1998, to credits for overcoming liquidity problems of banks under evaluation for entry into rehabilitation and restructuring procedures and since February 1999, to interest rates on short-term liquidity credits. From December 1999 on, data show interest rates on short-term liquidity credit with a maturity over 3 months which is 1 percentage point higher than interest rate on Lombard credits. Interest rate on short-term liquidity credit up to 3 months is 0.5 percentage point higher than interest rate on Lombard credits.

Table F2 Deposit rates of the Croatian National Bank
in percentage, on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on statutory reserves dep. with the CNB	Interest rates on CNB bills on an obligatory basis	Interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis ^a				Interest rates on f/c CNB bills on a voluntary basis					Interest rates on overnight deposits
				Due in 7 days	Due in 35 days	Due in 70 days	Due in 105 days	Due in 35 days	Due in 63 days	Due in 91 days	Due in 182 days	Due in 364 days	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1996	December	5.50	–	–	8.00	9.50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1997	December	4.50	–	–	8.00	9.00	10.00	–	–	–	–	–	–
1998	December	5.90	–	–	9.50	10.50	11.00	–	4.60	3.12	3.08	–	–
1999	December	5.90	–	–	10.50	11.55	12.50	–	4.83	3.56	–	–	–
2000	December	4.50	–	–	6.65	7.00	7.70	–	5.51	4.83	–	–	–
2001	December	2.00	–	–	3.36	4.26	4.85	–	2.62	3.06	–	–	–
2002	December	1.75	–	–	2.08	–	–	2.30	2.68	–	–	–	–
2003	December	1.25	0.50	–	–	–	–	1.75	1.48	–	–	–	–
2004	December	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2005	December	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
2006	December	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
2007	December	0.75	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
2008	December	0.75	0.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
2009	November	0.75	0.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	December	0.75	0.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
2010	January	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	February	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	March	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	April	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	May	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	June	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	July	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	August	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	September	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	October	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50

^a Breaks in the series of data are explained in notes on methodology.

Table F2 Deposit rates of the Croatian National Bank • The table shows interest rates used by the CNB to calculate and pay interest on funds deposited with the CNB and on issued securities.

Interest rates paid by the CNB for appropriated statutory reserve funds are set by a decision of the Council of the Croatian National Bank. Until April 2005, the appropriated statutory reserve funds included the calculated statutory reserve funds that were deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or maintained (in average) in banks' settlement accounts, or deposited in a special account with the CNB for the settlement of net positions in the National Clearing System (NCS). From April 2005, they include the calculated statutory reserve funds allocated to a special statutory reserve account with the CNB (column 3).

Interest rates on CNB bills on an obligatory basis are set by a decision of the Council of the Croatian National Bank.

Interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis are set at CNB bills' auction sales. Congruently, columns 5, 6 and 7 report the weighted average interest rates attained at auctions of CNB bills. From November 1994 through January 2001, columns 7 and 8 report interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis due in 91 and 182 days respectively.

From April 1998 on, columns 9 through 13 report the weighted average interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis in EUR and USD (until December 1998, in DEM and USD) attained at CNB bills' auctions as a weighted average of subscribed amounts in those two currencies.

Column 14 reports the interest rate on overnight deposits with the CNB.

Table F3 Banks' reserve requirements • This table shows data on monthly averages of day-to-day balances of banks' kuna and foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999.

Column 3 shows the weighted average reserve requirement ratio as a percentage of the kuna and foreign currency reserve requirements (column 4) in the reserve base.

Reserve requirement (column 4) represents the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or to maintain (in average) in their settlement accounts and in vaults, or in accounts of liquid foreign currency claims (which include foreign cash and checks in foreign currency, liquid foreign currency claims maintained in the accounts with the high-grade foreign banks and foreign currency CNB bills).

Column 5 shows the amount of kuna reserve requirements. Between January 1995 and December 2000, this amount corresponded with the statutory reserve requirement instrument, while until December 1994 it comprised two instruments: statutory reserves and liquid assets requirement – LAR (except for the part in which banks were conforming to this requirement by registering CNB bills on a voluntary basis). In December 2000, reserve requirements in kuna and in foreign currency were unified, i.e. reserve requirements rate, periods for calculating, allocating and maintaining reserve requirements were unified, as

Table F3 Banks' reserve requirements

daily averages and percentages, in million HRK and %

Year	Month	Weighted average res. requirement in % on res. base	Reserve requirement (RR)			Other obligatory deposits with the CNB	Statutory reserves deposited with the CNB		Weighted avg. remuneration rate on immobilised funds in kuna	Weighted avg. remuneration rate on allocated funds in f/c
			Total	In kuna	In f/c		In kuna	In f/c		
1	2	3	4=5+6	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1996	December	35.91	3,652.9	3,652.9	-	-	3,312.0	-	4.99	-
1997	December	32.02	4,348.8	4,348.8	-	-	3,914.2	-	4.05	-
1998	December	29.57	13,112.7	3,967.2	9,145.4	57.4	3,469.8	1,467.6	5.28	....
1999	December	30.50	13,579.0	4,210.1	9,368.9	37.3	3,695.1	4,606.5	5.62	....
2000	December	23.22	16,245.8	4,646.8	11,599.0	5.0	4,191.6	5,544.6	4.05	....
2001	December	19.67	21,187.1	8,691.5	12,495.5	-	6,287.8	5,950.0	1.97	2.73
2002	December	19.00	25,985.1	11,447.1	14,538.0	-	8,156.7	7,139.9	1.72	2.16
2003	December	19.00	31,009.4	18,023.8	12,985.6	109.4	12,459.8	6,850.2	1.17	1.47
2004	December	18.00	33,615.7	20,040.9	13,574.8	430.1	14,664.1	10,171.3	1.22	1.36
2005	December	18.00	37,424.5	24,997.9	12,426.6	3,940.2	17,497.7	9,271.4	0.52	0.92
2006	December	17.00	40,736.4	28,966.1	11,770.4	7,332.5	20,257.0	8,780.9	0.52	1.06
2007	December	17.00	44,465.9	31,809.1	12,656.8	6,641.1	22,266.4	9,203.5	0.53	1.29
2008	December	14.87	41,474.4	29,179.7	12,294.7	461.9	20,425.8	8,807.0	0.52	0.81
2009	November	14.00	40,416.4	33,739.3	6,677.1	136.8	23,617.5	4,857.6	0.52	0.16
	December	14.00	40,423.5	33,693.7	6,729.8	30.9	23,585.6	4,898.0	0.52	-
2010	January	14.00	40,448.1	33,667.2	6,780.9	-	23,567.0	4,937.3	0.52	-
	February	13.32	38,605.2	32,102.4	6,502.8	-	22,471.7	4,747.4	0.52	-
	March	13.00	37,874.7	31,468.5	6,406.3	-	22,027.9	4,681.7	0.52	-
	April	13.00	37,779.3	31,362.6	6,416.7	-	21,953.8	4,692.1	0.52	-
	May	13.00	37,765.9	31,349.9	6,416.0	-	21,944.9	4,689.1	0.52	-
	June	13.00	37,970.3	31,515.2	6,455.1	-	22,060.6	4,712.6	0.52	-
	July	13.00	38,106.9	31,647.5	6,459.4	-	22,153.3	4,715.9	0.52	-
	August	13.00	38,335.3	31,863.5	6,471.9	-	22,304.4	4,724.1	0.52	-
	September	13.00	38,527.9	31,992.5	6,535.5	-	22,394.7	4,740.9	0.52	-
	October	13.00	38,700.5	32,137.0	6,563.5	-	22,495.9	4,737.4	0.52	-

well as a minimum percentage of the total reserve requirements deposited with the Croatian National Bank. From September 2001 on, column 5 includes also the f/c component of reserve requirements that is set aside/maintained in kuna.

Column 6 shows the amount of foreign currency reserve requirements, i.e. the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit in the CNB's foreign currency accounts, or to maintain (in average) in accounts of liquid claims. Until November 2000, the calculation base consisted of the average daily balances of household foreign currency savings deposits with a remaining maturity of up to 3 months, while starting from December 2000 the base consists of foreign currency sources of funds, including: ordinary foreign currency accounts, special foreign currency accounts, foreign currency accounts and foreign currency sight deposits, received foreign currency deposits and received foreign currency loans, as well as obligations arising from securities issued in foreign currency (excluding banks' equity securities). From November 2001 on, the base includes also hybrid and subordinated instruments.

Column 7 shows the total amount of other obligatory deposits with the CNB, including CNB bills on an obligatory basis, those CNB bills on a voluntary basis used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity (LAR), special statutory reserves until July 1995, special reserve requirement on liabilities arising from issued securities from March 2006 to February 2009, statutory reserves on f/c deposits, f/c credits from foreign banks and guarantees for such credits and marginal reserve

requirement (from August 2004 to October 2008).

Column 8 shows the portion of the kuna reserve requirement which banks deposit in a statutory reserve account with the CNB (until December 1994, this amount corresponded with the statutory reserve instrument, while since January 1995 a minimum percentage of the total reserve requirement banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB has been prescribed). In April 2005, this percentage was set at 70%.

Column 9 shows the portion of the foreign currency reserve requirement which banks deposit in the CNB's foreign currency accounts. The percentage for allocating the foreign currency component of reserve requirements calculated on the basis of foreign currency funds of non-residents and foreign currency funds received from legal persons in a special relationship with a bank amounts to 100%, while the percentage for allocating the remaining portion of the foreign currency component of reserve requirements amounts to 60%.

Column 10 shows the weighted average remuneration rate on all forms of immobilised kuna funds which include reserve requirements and other obligatory deposits with the CNB.

Column 11 shows the weighted average remuneration rate on allocated funds in foreign currency, including the marginal reserve requirement funds (from August 2004 to October 2008). From November 2009 on, the CNB does not pay remuneration on the allocated foreign currency component of reserve requirements.

Table F4 Banks' liquidity indicators

daily averages and percentages, in million HRK and %

Year	Month	Free reserves		Primary liquidity ratio	Secondary liquidity sources	Kuna CNB bills	F/c CNB bills	Kuna MoF treasury bills
		In kuna	In f/c					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1996	December	267.9	....	2.63	98.5	780.9	–	183.8
1997	December	396.3	....	2.92	32.7	728.9	–	260.7
1998	December	221.9	....	1.65	445.5	850.4	1,377.4	141.3
1999	December	179.6	....	1.30	1,183.6	1,311.1	1,507.6	373.9
2000	December	638.8	10,721.4	3.32	80.1	2,485.3	1,692.7	2,006.5
2001	December	794.4	17,247.4	3.23	2.6	2,656.2	2,630.8	3,360.9
2002	December	1,225.0	10,398.0	3.53	0.6	4,965.5	1,273.9	4,279.5
2003	December	451.6	20,561.4	0.98	501.6	–	4,316.0	3,073.2
2004	December	1,495.5	26,126.1	2.64	0.0	–	–	4,581.7
2005	December	672.5	20,493.4	0.96	0.2	–	–	4,163.3
2006	December	840.8	20,239.1	0.83	–	–	–	5,993.7
2007	December	1,161.5	30,412.6	1.03	330.4	–	–	4,449.4
2008	December	1,168.7	28,101.4	1.03	289.1	–	–	6,171.2
2009	November	320.1	24,082.1	0.33	–	–	–	5,101.7
	December	880.0	24,885.6	0.91	–	–	–	4,776.6
2010	January	784.1	24,541.5	0.82	–	–	–	4,710.5
	February	519.6	23,949.6	0.55	–	–	–	5,225.8
	March	555.7	23,023.3	0.59	–	–	–	5,116.9
	April	445.3	23,604.0	0.48	–	–	–	5,533.6
	May	387.1	25,201.0	0.42	–	–	–	5,430.2
	June	469.6	25,994.3	0.50	–	–	–	5,737.2
	July	404.0	27,045.2	0.43	–	–	–	6,119.9
	August	378.8	29,727.3	0.40	–	–	–	5,748.8
	September	389.5	31,279.0	0.41	–	–	–	5,840.4
	October	374.0	31,209.0	0.39	–	–	–	6,453.4

Table F4 Banks' liquidity indicators • The table reports monthly averages of day-to-day balances of some indicators of banks' liquidity. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999.

Column 3 shows free reserves in kuna, defined as a difference between the average balance in the settlement account and the average balance in the vault (until October 2008). From November 2008 on, they are defined as a difference between the average balance in the settlement account in the kuna reserve requirement maintenance period and the minimal average settlement account balance prescribed by the kuna reserve requirement calculation methodology.

Column 4 shows free reserves in foreign currency, defined as funds for the maintenance of foreign currency reserve requirements (foreign cash and checks in foreign currency, liquid foreign currency claims maintained in the accounts with the high-grade foreign banks and foreign currency CNB bills) decreased by the minimal required balance of these funds in the same period.

Column 5 shows the primary liquidity ratio as a percentage

of monthly day-to-day kuna free reserves averages (column 3) in monthly day-to-day averages of deposits which constitute the reserve base.

Column 6 shows the monthly average of day-to-day balances of secondary liquidity sources used. Secondary liquidity sources comprise: Lombard credits (since December 1994), short-term liquidity credits (since February 1999) and overdue liabilities to the CNB.

Column 7 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of kuna CNB bills on a voluntary basis (until December 1994, this amount is decreased by the portion of voluntarily registered CNB bills used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity).

Column 8 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of foreign currency CNB bills on a voluntary basis (in EUR and USD).

Column 9 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of kuna MoF treasury bills. Until September 2002, it shows the discounted value of treasury bills, while starting from October 2002, it shows their nominal value.

G Financial markets

Table G1 Banks' interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to foreign currency
weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on interbank demand deposit trading		Interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to foreign currency									
		On overnight credits	On other credits	Total average	On short-term credits						On long-term credits		
					Total average	Enterprises	Households			Total average	Enterprises	Households	
							Total average	Credit lines	Other				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1996	December	9.66	10.72	18.46	19.35	19.18	20.18	19.90	23.12	11.51	11.29	14.28	
1997	December	8.46	9.49	14.06	14.12	13.17	19.26	19.34	18.11	13.24	12.98	13.75	
1998	December	10.00	15.91	16.06	16.22	14.89	20.77	20.80	19.92	11.73	11.48	13.16	
1999	December	9.92	12.78	13.54	13.52	10.55	20.83	20.84	20.39	15.14	15.31	14.16	
2000	December	2.39	4.45	10.45	10.45	6.81	20.30	20.33	19.05	9.90	9.64	12.97	
2001	December	2.49	2.18	9.51	9.49	5.43	18.81	18.85	14.88	11.42	10.06	13.14	
2002	December	1.03	1.59	10.91	11.24	7.44	15.16	15.28	9.84	7.32	6.48	7.88	
2003	December	6.54	6.36	11.45	11.80	8.02	14.89	15.01	12.38	8.51	6.14	10.69	
2004	December	4.87	4.74	11.44	11.71	8.33	14.19	14.27	12.29	9.31	6.90	11.16	
2005	December	3.08	3.91	9.91	9.99	7.71	11.26	13.18	5.35	8.75	6.48	10.35	
2006	December	3.14	2.52	9.07	9.37	6.75	11.84	13.21	4.67	7.53	5.86	9.44	
2007	December	6.23	7.33	9.32	9.74	7.39	12.34	13.19	4.95	7.50	6.66	8.01	
2008	December	5.77	6.77	10.71	10.89	8.98	12.33	12.97	4.96	9.05	8.10	10.35	
2009	November	1.09	2.18	11.60	11.65	9.85	12.73	13.24	4.09	10.66	9.25	11.28	
	December	1.20	1.50	11.12	11.22	9.29	12.68	13.24	4.89	9.77	8.27	11.33	
2010	January	0.62	1.08	10.97	10.99	8.31	12.69	13.20	4.11	10.56	7.55	11.38	
	February	0.55	0.88	10.86	10.96	8.32	12.70	13.19	4.26	9.32	6.36	11.28	
	March	0.77	1.02	10.20	10.27	7.24	12.60	13.16	4.02	9.37	7.10	11.03	
	April	0.77	1.41	10.28	10.31	7.24	12.64	13.16	4.00	9.87	7.19	10.79	
	May	0.85	1.42	10.59	10.74	7.76	12.64	13.17	4.50	9.03	6.41	10.72	
	June	0.94	1.40	10.35	10.52	7.57	12.65	13.15	3.92	8.51	6.03	10.77	
	July	1.45	2.20	10.31	10.50	7.29	12.65	13.19	4.44	8.54	6.31	10.98	
	August	1.31	1.71	10.36	10.47	7.17	12.73	13.19	3.83	8.89	6.34	11.35	
	September	0.79	1.30	10.19	10.29	7.05	12.66	13.17	4.78	8.93	6.59	11.09	
	October	0.71	1.16	10.23	10.29	6.78	12.51	13.03	4.25	9.43	6.44	11.26	
Relative significance ^a		-	-	76.86	71.83	27.89	43.94	41.36	2.58	5.03	1.91	3.12	

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category in total credits disbursed in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

Note: A break in the time series occurred due to changes in the methodology used in interest rate statistics as of 1 January 2001. This especially refers to interest rates shown in columns 5, 6 and 7. Interbank credits, which bear relatively low interest rates, were, among others, excluded from short-term credits to enterprises. The increase in interest rates was also caused by the weighting method: all categories are weighted by the amounts of newly-granted credits, except credit lines whose relative share grew in the new coverage, which are weighted by book balances.

Table G1 Banks' interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to foreign currency • The table contains the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c granted to legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

From January 2002 on, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c granted only to enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to February 1996, columns 3 and 4 show interest rates

on the interbank money market, according to information published by the Zagreb Money Market (ZMM). From March 1996 to August 2002, interest rates on the money market were calculated as the weighted monthly averages of the weighted daily interest rates and shown separately for trading in overnight credits and trading in other credits on the ZMM. In the period between May 1998 and January 2001, the repayment of credits granted on the interbank overnight market was guaranteed by banks' required reserves with the CNB.

As from Bulletin No. 157 columns 3 and 4 contain the revised data for the period from September 2002 onward. From September 2002 on, interest rates on overnight credits and other credits are calculated as the weighted monthly averages of the weighted daily interest rates on interbank demand deposit trading.

Table G2 Banks' interest rates on kuna credits indexed to foreign currency and on credits in euros weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on kuna credits indexed to foreign currency									Interest rates on credits in euros		
		Total average	On short-term credits			On long-term credits					Total average	On short-term credits	On long-term credits
			Total average	Enterprises	Households	Total average	Enterprises	Households					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1996	December	18.97	22.56	22.40	27.00	12.12	13.15	11.30	....	....	19.50	21.46	10.77
1997	December	14.40	16.92	17.00	14.02	12.25	13.00	11.02	....	....	13.61	14.95	9.71
1998	December	13.04	14.28	14.25	13.64	11.15	10.55	12.12	....	....	6.95	8.37	5.71
1999	December	12.53	13.66	13.54	17.21	10.81	10.46	11.65	....	....	6.75	7.43	6.07
2000	December	10.74	11.17	11.10	13.59	10.52	9.41	11.64	....	....	7.70	7.49	8.05
2001	December	9.29	9.45	9.45	11.30	9.20	7.52	10.79	....	....	5.94	5.70	7.27
2002	December	8.25	9.34	8.72	11.37	7.98	6.37	9.50	7.42	10.11	5.91	6.66	5.44
2003	December	7.07	7.21	7.00	8.66	7.03	5.76	8.04	6.02	9.70	5.62	6.22	5.18
2004	December	6.89	7.25	7.09	8.47	6.77	5.55	7.73	5.71	8.79	5.34	5.92	4.83
2005	December	6.18	6.52	6.34	7.91	6.07	5.18	6.98	4.95	8.10	5.29	5.28	5.30
2006	December	6.30	6.56	6.29	8.33	6.22	6.21	6.22	4.75	7.57	5.65	6.19	5.34
2007	December	6.73	6.86	6.86	6.84	6.66	6.51	6.80	5.12	8.24	6.79	6.59	7.10
2008	December	7.73	8.20	8.18	8.65	7.43	6.92	7.89	6.08	9.02	7.08	7.17	6.83
2009	November	8.34	8.22	8.16	9.06	8.44	7.08	9.24	6.50	10.07	8.55	7.48	8.90
	December	8.28	8.48	8.41	10.23	8.11	7.31	9.02	6.45	9.96	6.98	7.35	6.49
2010	January	8.36	8.25	8.19	9.71	8.46	7.68	8.96	6.41	10.03	6.72	7.37	6.40
	February	8.24	8.26	8.15	9.75	8.23	7.49	8.96	6.39	9.89	6.94	7.33	6.55
	March	8.45	8.72	8.68	9.32	8.28	7.67	8.82	6.41	9.77	6.95	7.42	6.50
	April	8.17	8.29	8.09	10.02	8.09	7.07	8.87	6.37	9.85	6.23	6.87	5.68
	May	7.91	7.85	7.77	8.93	7.95	7.05	8.73	6.43	9.84	6.81	7.15	6.43
	June	7.93	8.45	8.53	7.77	7.65	6.82	8.65	6.46	9.66	5.77	6.97	5.62
	July	8.01	8.13	7.94	9.65	7.97	7.28	8.53	6.38	9.42	6.70	6.81	6.57
	August	7.94	8.08	8.14	7.67	7.87	7.03	8.45	6.30	9.28	7.22	7.63	6.80
	September	8.14	8.60	8.56	9.23	7.94	7.02	8.45	6.33	9.05	6.86	7.93	6.12
	October	8.05	8.05	7.90	9.82	8.04	7.14	8.45	6.15	9.09	6.78	6.69	6.90
Relative significance ^a		19.67	6.65	6.12	0.53	13.02	4.02	9.00	1.98	7.03	3.47	2.06	1.41

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category in total credits disbursed in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

Columns 5 through 13 show the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates classified by maturity and sectors. Interest rates on short-term credits to enterprises also include interest rates on callable loans.

Data on banks' interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c are based on banks' periodic reports. The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reporting month, with the exception of interest rates on giro and current account credit lines, for which the weighted averages were calculated based on the balance of these loans at the end of the reporting month.

Table G2 Banks' interest rates on kuna credits indexed to foreign currency and on credits in euros • The table contains the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros (or German marks) granted to legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial

institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

From January 2002 on, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros granted only to enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros are based on banks' periodic reports. The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reporting month.

Columns 3 through 11 show the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates classified by maturity and sectors. Interest rates on short-term credits to enterprises also include interest rates on callable loans.

Up to December 2001, interest rates on credits in euros (columns 12, 13 and 14) refer to credits released in German marks in the reporting month, and starting from January 2002, they refer to credits released in euros, while the weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using the current exchange rate. Credits released in other currencies are not included in this table.

Table G3 Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to foreign currency
weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to foreign currency								
		Total average	In giro and current accounts	On time deposits						
				Total average	On short-term deposits			On long-term deposits		
					Total average	Households	Enterprises	Total average	Households	Enterprises
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1996	December	4.15	2.19	10.19	10.11	9.84	10.26	12.36	15.49	9.88
1997	December	4.35	2.19	9.10	9.08	9.30	8.96	9.48	11.24	8.06
1998	December	4.11	2.31	7.73	7.63	9.47	7.15	10.19	10.72	9.56
1999	December	4.27	2.24	8.87	8.79	9.62	8.38	10.96	11.56	10.18
2000	December	3.40	1.64	7.20	7.13	7.44	7.03	8.89	9.19	8.63
2001	December	2.76	1.40	5.68	5.60	6.35	5.38	7.35	7.93	6.70
2002	December	1.55	0.94	3.64	3.53	4.39	2.86	6.05	7.24	3.23
2003	December	1.66	0.75	4.46	4.46	3.62	4.69	4.58	4.90	2.82
2004	December	1.83	0.74	4.11	4.11	3.93	4.13	4.10	4.65	3.30
2005	December	1.58	0.61	3.36	3.34	3.89	3.23	4.12	5.04	3.49
2006	December	1.91	0.56	2.98	2.94	4.10	2.69	4.32	4.98	3.11
2007	December	2.67	0.49	5.42	5.34	4.47	5.48	6.28	5.45	6.45
2008	December	2.92	0.43	5.65	5.60	5.34	5.64	6.58	5.88	6.85
2009	November	2.36	0.43	2.69	2.72	5.04	2.34	2.53	6.28	2.10
	December	2.22	0.43	2.52	2.49	4.89	2.04	2.76	6.12	2.07
2010	January	2.17	0.43	2.70	2.70	4.95	1.95	2.64	6.23	1.99
	February	1.91	0.40	2.64	2.95	4.65	1.74	1.79	5.63	1.27
	March	1.80	0.40	2.07	2.10	4.44	1.18	1.95	5.42	1.37
	April	1.76	0.36	2.15	2.25	4.35	1.44	1.81	5.52	1.34
	May	1.78	0.36	2.19	2.25	4.22	1.37	2.00	5.38	1.53
	June	1.72	0.35	1.94	1.91	4.12	1.22	2.07	5.34	1.59
	July	1.73	0.36	2.04	1.93	4.06	1.31	2.44	5.19	2.05
	August	1.68	0.36	1.79	1.71	3.93	1.32	2.20	5.10	1.91
	September	1.64	0.37	1.76	1.72	3.92	1.23	1.92	4.90	1.60
	October	1.64	0.40	1.95	1.94	3.85	1.30	1.96	4.81	1.54
Relative significance ^a		47.01	31.75	12.77	10.06	2.55	7.51	2.71	0.34	2.37

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

Table G3 Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to foreign currency • The table contains the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c received from legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

From January 2002 on, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c received from enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c are based on banks' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna deposits (giro and current accounts, household savings deposits and time deposits) not indexed to f/c.

Column 4 shows the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on deposits in giro and current accounts not indexed to f/c received from enterprises (until December 2001, all legal persons) and households, and column 5 shows the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total time deposits not indexed to f/c.

The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages for kuna time deposits not indexed to f/c are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages for deposits in giro and current accounts are the end-of-month book balances of those deposits. The averages of interest rates on total kuna deposits not indexed to f/c (column 3) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits used as collateral for credit are included, while restricted deposits (deposits used for payment of imports and other restricted deposits) are not included into the calculation of the weighted averages.

Table G4a Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to foreign currency and on foreign currency deposits weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on savings and time deposits indexed to f/c			Interest rates on foreign currency deposits					
		Total average	On short-term deposits	On long-term deposits	Total average	Savings deposits				
						Total average	Households		Enterprises	
							EUR	USD	EUR	USD
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1996	December	9.46	9.56	8.80	5.09	1.44	1.32	1.95	1.47	1.39
1997	December	7.63	7.24	11.77	4.77	1.75	1.89	2.43	0.83	1.40
1998	December	7.47	7.67	5.58	3.98	2.09	2.38	2.40	0.72	0.74
1999	December	6.62	6.91	1.10	4.23	1.80	1.95	2.04	0.78	1.30
2000	December	5.54	5.94	2.16	3.47	1.03	0.99	1.23	0.65	1.29
2001	December	4.58	4.92	2.56	2.60	0.71	0.71	0.81	0.82	0.40
2002	December	2.92	3.45	1.48	2.55	0.50	0.52	0.41	0.52	0.38
2003	December	3.48	3.74	5.55	2.22	0.31	0.35	0.23	0.23	0.15
2004	December	4.17	3.61	5.19	2.65	0.31	0.34	0.22	0.22	0.21
2005	December	3.99	3.63	4.77	2.61	0.27	0.27	0.17	0.27	0.76
2006	December	3.67	3.30	4.07	2.94	0.25	0.23	0.17	0.32	0.44
2007	December	3.98	3.76	4.35	3.44	0.25	0.22	0.15	0.36	0.43
2008	December	4.09	4.05	4.42	3.97	0.21	0.20	0.15	0.26	0.13
2009	November	3.39	3.16	4.08	3.99	0.18	0.21	0.15	0.11	0.08
	December	3.01	3.12	3.31	3.98	0.18	0.22	0.16	0.10	0.07
2010	January	3.50	3.07	3.33	3.88	0.19	0.22	0.16	0.11	0.07
	February	3.40	2.78	4.39	3.71	0.18	0.22	0.16	0.10	0.07
	March	3.52	2.73	2.63	3.57	0.18	0.21	0.16	0.09	0.07
	April	3.63	2.99	5.46	3.51	0.17	0.20	0.16	0.09	0.09
	May	3.21	2.78	2.54	3.37	0.17	0.20	0.16	0.09	0.07
	June	3.32	2.79	3.82	3.26	0.18	0.22	0.16	0.10	0.08
	July	3.57	3.02	4.06	3.26	0.19	0.21	0.16	0.11	0.08
	August	2.68	2.84	3.85	3.20	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.23	0.06
	September	3.38	2.57	3.89	3.13	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.27	0.06
	October	2.66 ^b	2.47	3.19	3.13	0.23	0.24	0.17	0.25	0.07
Relative significance ^a		0.57	0.55	0.01	52.42	20.78	13.98	1.65	4.75	0.40

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table). ^b Of the total amount of deposits to which this interest rate refers, 46.76% refers to enterprises.

Tables G4a – G4b Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to foreign currency and on foreign currency deposits • The table contains the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits received from legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

From January 2002 on, data refer to the weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits received from enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits are based on banks' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna savings and time deposits indexed to f/c received from enterprises (until December 2001, all legal persons)

and households, whereas the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on time deposits are shown in column 4 (short-term deposits) and column 5 (long-term deposits) respectively.

Up to December 2001, interest rates on foreign currency deposits refer to deposits received in German marks or US dollars, and starting from January 2002, they refer to deposits received in euros and US dollars, while the weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using the current exchange rate. Deposits received in other currencies are not included in this table.

The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages for kuna time deposits indexed to f/c and foreign currency time deposits are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages for savings deposits indexed to f/c are the end-of-month book balances of those deposits. From January 2002 on, the averages of interest rates on total kuna deposits indexed to f/c (column 3) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

The average interest rate on total foreign currency deposits (column 6) refers to the weighted average of monthly interest

Table G4b Banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to foreign currency and on foreign currency deposits weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on foreign currency deposits										
		On time deposits										
		Total average	On short-term deposits						On long-term deposits			
			Total average	Households		Enterprises		Total average	Households		Enterprises	
EUR	USD	EUR		USD	EUR	USD	EUR		USD			
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1996	December	7.77	6.95	5.65	6.21	9.86	5.47	12.24	7.71	7.97	19.92	1.50
1997	December	6.36	6.07	6.03	6.42	5.09	7.10	7.32	7.87	8.71	5.09	6.76
1998	December	4.89	4.49	5.42	6.16	2.84	5.37	7.29	7.68	8.59	4.93	6.92
1999	December	5.43	5.17	4.93	6.39	3.97	6.00	6.59	6.64	8.09	3.66	6.77
2000	December	4.57	4.36	3.65	5.15	4.59	6.62	5.56	5.17	6.61	5.97	8.53
2001	December	3.54	3.35	3.42	3.23	3.60	2.44	4.59	4.72	4.42	4.58	0.23
2002	December	3.13	2.96	3.27	2.21	2.89	1.43	4.59	4.69	3.84	3.46	2.30
2003	December	2.64	2.46	2.83	1.65	2.29	1.08	3.69	4.71	3.13	2.85	1.64
2004	December	2.85	2.65	3.01	1.69	2.46	2.28	4.20	4.85	3.13	3.61	2.65
2005	December	3.07	2.94	2.99	1.76	2.63	4.34	3.69	4.25	0.48	4.39	-
2006	December	3.82	3.76	3.16	2.05	4.24	5.84	4.25	4.47	2.26	4.79	4.61
2007	December	4.32	4.25	3.47	2.60	5.10	5.33	4.80	4.83	3.84	5.13	2.19
2008	December	4.15	3.95	4.33	2.69	4.13	1.84	5.51	5.57	3.58	5.52	2.38
2009	November	3.58	3.40	4.25	2.70	2.73	2.15	5.28	5.37	3.86	5.19	1.50
	December	3.58	3.40	4.33	2.73	2.64	1.77	5.13	5.43	3.86	2.85	0.13
2010	January	3.65	3.47	4.22	2.68	2.78	1.47	5.30	5.39	3.78	4.75	0.79
	February	3.31	3.10	4.04	2.75	2.36	1.28	5.14	5.25	3.73	3.90	2.76
	March	3.17	2.91	3.78	2.72	2.42	0.97	5.12	5.20	3.71	4.47	2.00
	April	3.17	2.92	3.73	2.75	2.26	1.55	5.01	5.07	3.93	3.48	1.10
	May	3.03	2.84	3.63	2.73	2.07	1.45	4.62	4.73	3.82	2.18	3.00
	June	3.00	2.83	3.48	2.75	2.33	1.57	4.61	4.68	3.65	3.30	-
	July	2.98	2.75	3.50	2.64	2.11	1.32	4.65	4.74	3.78	2.71	1.22
	August	2.94	2.68	3.48	2.62	1.96	1.35	4.59	4.69	3.74	1.11	-
	September	2.82	2.62	3.47	2.64	1.94	1.08	4.40	4.46	3.61	2.70	2.45
	October	2.33	2.14	3.36	2.55	1.47	1.13	4.16	4.23	3.62	3.68	3.42
Relative significance ^a		31,65	28,67	10,34	0,63	15,09	2,61	2,98	2,59	0,13	0,26	0,00

^a Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

rates on savings and foreign currency time deposits, which are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total foreign currency savings deposits (column 7) are the end-of-month balances of those deposits.

The basis for the calculation of the weighted averages of

monthly interest rates on total foreign currency time deposits (column 12) are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The same basis is applied in calculating the weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total short-term foreign currency deposits (column 13) and on total long-term foreign currency deposits (column 18).

Table G5 Banks' trade with foreign exchange
in million EUR, current exchange rate

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
A Purchase of foreign exchange									
1 Legal persons	8,443.5	14,442.7	26,365.0	33,058.3	19,939.9	1,571.5	1,369.4	2,088.6	1,952.4
2 Natural persons	4,931.8	6,262.7	6,151.3	4,755.3	4,920.3	382.7	436.4	441.6	393.6
2.1 Residents	4,662.6	5,909.4	3,184.0	4,252.9	4,389.6	346.6	364.2	374.0	345.2
2.2 Non-residents	269.2	353.2	326.3	502.4	530.7	36.1	72.2	67.6	48.4
3 Domestic banks	9,069.9	14,380.1	20,141.3	20,017.6	10,964.5	807.0	962.9	846.2	1,056.5
4 Foreign banks	2,602.3	5,056.8	5,194.1	7,342.5	5,681.9	389.2	565.8	444.2	464.1
5 Croatian National Bank	0.0	125.5	0.0	420.6	1,899.4	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4)	25,106.0	40,439.5	57,851.7	65,594.2	43,405.9	3,150.4	3,334.5	3,820.6	3,866.6
B Sale of foreign exchange									
1 Legal persons	13,022.3	17,515.0	28,564.1	35,448.8	21,707.2	1,528.0	1,519.4	2,239.1	1,930.0
2 Natural persons	2,722.5	4,109.1	3,712.5	4,366.4	3,205.5	160.1	108.6	136.3	119.5
2.1 Residents	2,693.9	4,056.4	2,071.3	4,335.2	3,186.0	159.3	107.3	134.7	118.5
2.2 Non-residents	28.6	52.6	40.0	31.2	19.5	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.0
3 Domestic banks	9,069.9	14,380.1	20,141.3	20,017.6	10,964.5	807.0	962.9	846.2	1,056.5
4 Foreign banks	1,407.1	3,526.1	4,072.6	6,615.7	5,281.5	346.9	410.3	424.7	410.5
5 Croatian National Bank	670.8	1,329.5	839.0	409.1	2,224.2	–	125.6	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4)	26,892.7	40,859.7	57,329.5	66,857.5	43,382.7	2,842.1	3,126.7	3,646.2	3,516.5
C Net purchase (A-B)									
1 Legal persons	–4,578.8	–3,072.3	–2,199.1	–2,390.5	–1,767.3	43.5	–149.9	–150.5	22.4
2 Natural persons	2,209.3	2,153.6	2,438.9	388.9	1,714.8	222.6	327.8	305.3	274.1
2.1 Residents	1,968.7	1,853.0	1,112.7	–82.2	1,203.6	187.3	256.9	239.3	226.7
2.2 Non-residents	240.6	300.6	286.3	471.1	511.2	35.3	70.9	66.0	47.4
3 Foreign banks	1,195.2	1,530.7	1,121.4	726.8	400.4	42.3	155.6	19.6	53.6
4 Croatian National Bank	–670.8	–1,204.0	–839.0	11.5	–324.8	–	–125.6	–	–
Total (1+2+3)	–1,845.2	–592.1	522.2	–1,263.3	23.2	308.4	207.9	174.4	350.1
Memo items: Other Croatian National Bank transactions									
Purchase of foreign exchange	–	3.1	5.1	265.4	664.6	2.4	1.7	5.7	2.7
Sale of foreign exchange	167.6	441.3	176.7	83.7	98.3	108.0	19.6	–	–

Table G5 Banks' trade with foreign exchange • Data on trade with foreign exchange between banks comprise the spot purchase and sale of foreign exchange in domestic foreign exchange market. Spot transactions are contracted obligations to buy/sell foreign currency within maximally 48 hours.

The transactions are classified by category of participants (legal and natural persons, domestic and foreign banks and the

CNB). Sources of data are banks' reports on trading with foreign exchange and statistical data on external payment operations.

Other Croatian National Bank transactions include foreign exchange sales and purchases on behalf of the Ministry of Finance.

H International economic relations

Table H1 Balance of payments – summary^{a,b}
in million EUR

	2005	2006 ^c	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1 ^e	Q2 ^e	Q3 ^d
A CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6)	-1,975.6	-2,726.2	-3,236.1	-4,337.8	-2,477.0	-1,393.3	-182.1	1,848.8
1 Goods, services, and income (2+5)	-3,159.5	-3,833.6	-4,279.1	-5,408.3	-3,513.3	-1,646.0	-469.3	1,572.8
1.1 Credit	15,990.2	17,882.6	19,600.2	21,256.5	16,938.8	3,014.2	4,646.5	6,983.8
1.2 Debit	-19,149.7	-21,716.2	-23,879.3	-26,664.8	-20,452.1	-4,660.3	-5,115.8	-5,411.0
2 Goods and services (3+4)	-2,200.2	-2,641.6	-3,166.6	-3,835.9	-1,711.3	-1,159.7	-82.1	2,104.1
2.1 Credit	15,272.9	16,990.4	18,307.2	19,904.6	16,157.1	2,821.2	4,385.8	6,761.2
2.2 Debit	-17,473.2	-19,632.0	-21,473.8	-23,740.5	-17,868.4	-3,980.9	-4,468.0	-4,657.0
3 Goods	-7,518.0	-8,344.2	-9,434.0	-10,793.8	-7,386.9	-1,283.3	-1,496.4	-1,717.1
3.1 Credit	7,220.3	8,463.6	9,192.5	9,814.0	7,703.2	2,033.3	2,325.8	2,230.9
3.2 Debit	-14,738.3	-16,807.8	-18,626.5	-20,607.8	-15,090.1	-3,316.6	-3,822.2	-3,948.1
4 Services	5,317.7	5,702.7	6,267.4	6,957.9	5,675.6	123.6	1,414.2	3,821.3
4.1 Credit	8,052.6	8,526.8	9,114.7	10,090.6	8,453.9	787.9	2,060.0	4,530.2
4.2 Debit	-2,734.9	-2,824.2	-2,847.3	-3,132.7	-2,778.3	-664.3	-645.8	-708.9
5 Income	-959.2	-1,192.1	-1,112.5	-1,572.4	-1,802.0	-486.4	-387.1	-531.3
5.1 Credit	717.3	892.2	1,293.0	1,351.9	781.7	193.0	260.6	222.7
5.2 Debit	-1,676.5	-2,084.3	-2,405.5	-2,924.3	-2,583.8	-679.4	-647.8	-754.0
6 Current transfers	1,183.8	1,107.4	1,043.0	1,070.5	1,036.3	252.7	287.2	276.0
6.1 Credit	1,628.4	1,639.5	1,576.1	1,684.4	1,607.8	394.6	450.3	409.8
6.2 Debit	-444.6	-532.1	-533.1	-613.9	-571.5	-141.9	-163.1	-133.7
B CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT	3,008.7	3,699.1	4,140.5	5,943.1	3,304.8	910.4	-45.6	-845.7
B1 Capital account	53.8	-134.9	28.5	14.9	42.7	12.6	13.3	13.1
B2 Financial account, excl. reserves	3,776.8	5,246.2	4,833.7	5,597.8	4,158.5	380.3	62.7	161.5
1 Direct investment	1,276.1	2,561.5	3,467.8	3,236.2	1,209.9	533.2	-49.3	388.6
1.1 Abroad	-191.8	-206.8	-211.2	-972.8	-918.7	-66.9	-165.3	-64.8
1.2 In Croatia	1,467.9	2,768.3	3,679.0	4,209.0	2,128.6	600.1	116.0	453.4
2 Portfolio investment	-1,187.9	-529.6	6.2	-630.3	186.2	-646.0	-4.6	999.9
2.1 Assets	-581.3	-459.8	-404.7	-279.0	-793.4	-101.4	43.2	-71.5
2.2 Liabilities	-606.6	-69.8	410.9	-351.3	979.6	-544.6	-47.8	1,071.4
3 Financial derivatives	-88.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-61.1	-72.4	-32.2
4 Other investment	3,777.0	3,214.3	1,359.7	2,991.9	2,762.4	554.2	188.9	-1,194.8
4.1 Assets	982.2	-692.3	-1,653.3	-1,620.9	759.9	679.0	-42.3	-481.7
4.2 Liabilities	2,794.7	3,906.6	3,012.9	4,612.8	2,002.6	-124.8	231.2	-713.0
B3 Reserve assets	-821.8	-1,412.2	-721.6	330.4	-896.4	517.5	-121.5	-1,020.4
C NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS	-1,033.1	-972.9	-904.4	-1,605.3	-827.8	482.9	227.7	-1,003.1

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from January 1999 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Data also include the round tripping which increases direct investment in Croatia and direct investment abroad by the same amount. This type of direct investment was recorded in December 2008 (EUR 825.7m) and August 2009 (EUR 666.5m).

^c Revised data. ^d Preliminary data.

Note: The item net errors and omissions also comprises the counter-entry of a part of revenues from travel services which relates to such revenues not stated in the banks' records.

Tables H1 – H6 Balance of payments • The balance of payments of the Republic of Croatia represents a systematic overview of the value of economic transactions performed by the Croatian residents with foreign countries within a particular period. It is compiled in accordance with the recommendations of the International Monetary Fund (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: 1) reports of the government institutions (Central Bureau of Statistics and Croatian Institute for Health Insurance), 2) special reports of the Croatian National Bank (International Transaction Reporting System (ITRS), external debt relations, monetary statistics and

reserve assets) and 3) estimates and statistical research carried out by the Croatian National Bank.

Balance of payments of the Republic of Croatia data are reported in three currencies: in euros (EUR), US dollars (USD) and domestic currency (HRK). In all cases, the same data sources are used and the same principles regarding the scope of transactions and the procedures for compiling particular items are applied. Since the original data are reported in different currencies, the transaction values are converted from the original currency into the reporting currency by applying the exchange rate from the CNB exchange rate list in one of the following manners:

Table H2 Balance of payments – goods and services
in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1 ^a	Q2 ^a	Q3 ^b
Goods	-7,518.0	-8,344.2	-9,434.0	-10,793.8	-7,386.9	-1,283.3	-1,496.4	-1,717.1
1 Credit	7,220.3	8,463.6	9,192.5	9,814.0	7,703.2	2,033.3	2,325.8	2,230.9
1.1 Exports (f.o.b.) in trade statistics	7,069.4	8,251.6	9,001.6	9,585.1	7,529.4	2,000.2	2,280.1	2,158.3
1.2 Adjustments for coverage	150.9	212.0	191.0	228.9	173.8	33.1	45.7	72.6
2 Debit	-14,738.3	-16,807.8	-18,626.5	-20,607.8	-15,090.1	-3,316.6	-3,822.2	-3,948.1
2.1 Imports (c.i.f.) in trade statistics	-14,949.5	-17,104.7	-18,826.6	-20,817.1	-15,220.1	-3,338.0	-3,849.6	-3,955.8
2.2 Adjustments for coverage	-346.4	-341.1	-370.4	-421.4	-331.1	-79.8	-89.2	-112.2
2.3 Adjustments for classification	557.6	638.0	570.4	630.8	461.2	101.1	116.6	119.9
Services	5,317.7	5,702.7	6,267.4	6,957.9	5,675.6	123.6	1,414.2	3,821.3
1 Transportation	376.1	474.2	542.1	508.5	255.0	37.1	87.5	125.7
1.1 Credit	880.3	1,037.5	1,165.4	1,209.4	752.0	145.8	219.3	261.9
1.2 Debit	-504.2	-563.2	-623.3	-700.9	-497.1	-108.7	-131.8	-136.2
2 Travel	5,394.9	5,708.7	6,035.2	6,694.0	5,655.8	188.1	1,317.3	3,678.0
2.1 Credit	5,998.9	6,293.3	6,752.6	7,459.4	6,379.7	324.7	1,476.3	3,851.9
2.1.1 Business	504.0	388.4	389.2	386.4	255.7	39.0	80.9	72.8
2.1.2 Personal	5,494.9	5,904.9	6,363.4	7,073.1	6,124.0	285.7	1,395.4	3,779.0
2.2 Debit	-604.1	-584.6	-717.3	-765.5	-724.0	-136.6	-159.0	-173.9
2.2.1 Business	-267.4	-229.5	-266.9	-261.3	-240.8	-39.1	-55.4	-40.0
2.2.2 Personal	-336.7	-355.1	-450.4	-504.2	-483.1	-97.6	-103.6	-133.9
3 Other services	-453.3	-480.3	-310.0	-244.6	-235.1	-101.5	9.4	17.6
3.1 Credit	1,173.4	1,196.0	1,196.8	1,421.8	1,322.2	317.4	364.4	416.4
3.2 Debit	-1,626.6	-1,676.3	-1,506.7	-1,666.4	-1,557.3	-419.0	-355.0	-398.9

^a Revised data. ^b Preliminary data.

- by applying the midpoint exchange rate on the date of the transaction;
- by applying the average monthly or quarterly midpoint exchange rate in the case the transaction date is not available;
- by applying the end-of-period exchange rate for the calculation of a change in the transaction value between the two periods; the end-of-period balances reported in the original currency serve as a basis for calculating the change in the original currency value, which is converted, by applying the average midpoint exchange rate in the observed period, into the value of change in the reporting currency.

The Report of the Central Bureau of Statistics on foreign trade in goods of the Republic of Croatia represents the basic data source for the balance of payments items related to exports and imports. These data are adjusted, in accordance with the recommended compilation method, for coverage and classification. Accordingly, goods exports and imports in the balance of payments are reported at f.o.b. parity. The value of exports at this parity is already contained in the previously mentioned CBS Report, whereas the value of imports f.o.b. is estimated on the basis of research studies of the CNB on the stratified sample of importers. The resulting value serves as a basis for the estimate of the share of transportation and insurance services by which the original value of imports c.i.f., stated in the CBS Report, is reduced. In the 1993-2001 period, this share stood at 7.10% (estimated only on the basis of the largest and large importers), while from 2002 on it has amounted to 3.73%. The same research study, conducted by the CNB at the end of 2006 (comprising the imports in the previous year), showed that the share of transportation and insurance costs, after continuing to decrease, has reached 3.03%. This share was first applied in the calculations for the first quarter of 2007. In the period from

1993 to 1996, the value of imports was modified by estimates of imports in duty free zones, which have been included in the merchandise trade statistics since 1997. From 1996 on, goods exports and imports are modified by the data on repairs on goods and goods procured in ports by carriers. In addition, since 1999, based on the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travellers in Croatia and Domestic Travellers Abroad, the item of goods exports has been modified by the estimated value of goods sold to foreign travellers and tourists and taken out of the Republic of Croatia. The item of goods imports is adjusted for the estimated value of goods imported personally by the Croatian citizens from the neighbouring countries (shopping expenditures).

Transportation, travel and other services are reported separately under service account. Revenues and expenditures on the basis of transportation, in the 1993-1998 period, were adopted from the ITRS. From 1999 on, revenues and expenditures arising from transportation of goods and passengers, as well as the value of accompanying services, which together constitute the total value of these services, are compiled on the basis of the results of the Research on transactions related to international transportation services, carried out by the CNB. Owing to an exceptionally large population of road carriers, revenues and expenditures on the basis of road transportation are not adopted from this research. They are compiled by using ITRS data. As regards transportation of goods, expenditures are supplemented by a portion of transportation and insurance costs related to imports of goods which belongs to non-residents and which is estimated by adjusting the value of imports at c.i.f. parity to the value of imports f.o.b.

Revenues from services rendered to foreign travellers and tourists, as well as expenditures incurred by domestic travellers and tourists abroad are shown under the position Travel. In the

Table H3 Balance of payments – income and current transfers
in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1	Q2 ^a	Q3 ^b
Income	-959.2	-1,192.1	-1,112.5	-1,572.4	-1,802.0	-486.4	-387.1	-531.3
1 Compensation of employees	259.7	373.2	494.2	564.1	586.5	142.7	155.1	158.4
1.1 Credit	289.2	404.3	527.8	599.7	624.2	151.0	164.4	167.8
1.2 Debit	-29.5	-31.1	-33.6	-35.5	-37.6	-8.3	-9.3	-9.4
2 Direct investment income	-739.0	-1,011.1	-921.6	-1,139.4	-1,150.8	-362.0	-265.2	-407.9
2.1 Credit	112.7	80.2	174.5	194.6	-58.6	6.2	65.1	21.2
o/w: Reinvested earnings	63.8	63.5	123.3	118.6	-97.4	-0.4	26.4	8.3
2.2 Debit	-851.8	-1,091.3	-1,096.1	-1,334.0	-1,092.3	-368.1	-330.3	-429.1
o/w: Reinvested earnings	-570.5	-721.0	-483.3	-508.5	-321.0	-170.7	-10.4	-364.2
3 Portfolio investment income	-217.6	-175.9	-162.9	-145.8	-160.5	-67.9	-70.1	-76.7
3.1 Credit	46.2	57.4	74.5	74.6	64.9	7.7	7.8	7.4
3.2 Debit	-263.8	-233.3	-237.4	-220.4	-225.4	-75.7	-77.9	-84.1
4 Other investment income	-262.3	-378.2	-522.2	-851.3	-1,077.2	-199.2	-207.0	-205.1
4.1 Credit	269.1	350.3	516.2	483.0	151.3	28.1	23.3	26.3
4.2 Debit	-531.4	-728.6	-1,038.4	-1,334.3	-1,228.5	-227.3	-230.3	-231.5
Current transfers	1,183.8	1,107.4	1,043.0	1,070.5	1,036.3	252.7	287.2	276.0
1 General government	9.7	-8.6	-16.7	-20.0	-30.0	-19.5	-9.8	-9.3
1.1 Credit	219.6	255.7	260.2	342.6	309.0	63.0	93.1	71.3
1.2 Debit	-209.9	-264.4	-276.8	-362.7	-339.0	-82.5	-102.9	-80.6
2 Other sectors	1,174.1	1,116.0	1,059.6	1,090.5	1,066.3	272.3	297.0	285.3
2.1 Credit	1,408.8	1,383.8	1,316.0	1,341.7	1,298.8	331.6	357.1	338.5
2.2 Debit	-234.6	-267.7	-256.3	-251.2	-232.5	-59.4	-60.1	-53.1

^a Revised data. ^b Preliminary data.

1993–1998 period, this position was assessed by using various data sources which did not provide for a full coverage in accordance with the recommended methodology. Accordingly, in the second half of 1998, the Croatian National Bank started to carry out the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travellers in Croatia and Domestic Travellers Abroad and use its results for compiling the Travel position. Since early 1999, the results of this Survey, based on carrying out a survey of travellers (stratified sample) at border crossings, have been combined with the Ministry of the Interior and Central Bureau of Statistics data on the number of foreign and domestic travellers, along with the data on distribution of foreign travellers by countries contained in the CBS Report on tourism, in order to assess the corresponding balance of payment items.

Other services position is compiled by using different data sources: apart from revenues and expenditures related to insurance and communication services, which have been determined by the CNB special statistical research since 2001, the values of all other services are adopted from the ITRS.

Transactions in the income account are classified into four main groups. Compensation of employees item is compiled on the basis of the ITRS. Income from direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment are reported separately. Data on reinvested earnings are reported separately, under direct investment income, calculated on the basis of the CNB Research on direct and other equity investment. In contrast to data on dividends, these data are not available for the 1993-1996 period, since at that time they were not reported separately. From the first quarter of 2009 on, international standards are applied in the statistical monitoring of reinvested earnings, meaning that reinvested earnings are reported on a quarterly basis, i.e. in the period in which the profit is actually earned. Previously,

reinvested earnings were reported in the month in which the decision on the distribution of the previous year's profit was adopted, meaning that they were based on the profit earned in the preceding year. On the basis of statistical data on external debt relations, starting from 1997, income from direct investment includes data on interest arising from credit relations between residents and non-residents directly related through ownership. Income from equity portfolio investment is compiled on the basis of the same research, whereas data on debt portfolio investment income have been compiled since 1999, based on statistics on foreign credit relations, which also encompass income related to debt securities owned by non-residents. Income from other investments includes the calculation of interest in accordance with the foreign credit relations statistics. The methodology for compiling the statistics on debt investment income has been changed in 2007 to include the reporting of income on an accrual basis. This basically means that income from debt investment and interest are reported at the point in time when they accrue and not at the point in time when they mature or when they are paid. As a result, the historical data for the 1999-2006 period have been revised.

Current transfers are reported separately for the general government sector and other sectors. The ITRS is used as the main data source on current transfers for both sectors. In addition to taxes and excise duties, pensions, monetary support and donations, which are included in current transfers of both sectors, the government sector also encompasses data on multilateral cooperation, whereas other sectors include data on workers' remittances. Current transfers of the general government sector also include data on exports and imports of goods without a payment obligation, provided by the CBS. In the 1993-1998 period, current transfers of other sectors also encompassed an estimate

Table H4 Balance of payments – direct and portfolio investments^{a,b}

in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1 ^c	Q2 ^c	Q3 ^d
Direct investment	1,276.1	2,561.5	3,467.8	3,236.2	1,209.9	533.2	-49.3	388.6
1 Abroad	-191.8	-206.8	-211.2	-972.8	-918.7	-66.9	-165.3	-64.8
1.1 Equity capital and reinvested earnings	-121.0	-210.5	-265.3	-1,078.5	-912.5	-58.8	-139.6	-79.8
1.1.1 Claims	-122.2	-210.5	-268.4	-1,078.5	-1,009.9	-59.3	-139.6	-79.8
1.1.2 Liabilities	1.3	0.0	3.1	0.0	97.4	0.4	0.0	0.0
1.2 Other capital	-70.9	3.7	54.1	105.7	-6.2	-8.1	-25.8	15.0
1.1.1 Claims	-59.8	-13.9	20.3	106.8	-42.5	-27.0	-28.0	9.4
1.2.2 Liabilities	-11.1	17.6	33.9	-1.1	36.3	19.0	2.2	5.7
2 In Croatia	1,467.9	2,768.3	3,679.0	4,209.0	2,128.6	600.1	116.0	453.4
2.1 Equity capital and reinvested earnings	1,363.5	2,468.6	2,671.6	2,696.1	1,078.5	462.0	529.4	502.1
2.1.1 Claims	0.0	-0.1	0.0	-6.9	-96.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2 Liabilities	1,363.5	2,468.7	2,671.6	2,702.9	1,175.1	462.0	529.4	502.1
2.2 Other capital	104.4	299.7	1,007.4	1,512.9	1,050.1	138.2	-413.4	-48.7
2.2.1 Claims	0.0	12.4	20.3	-26.4	-32.1	-16.4	-37.2	10.6
2.2.2 Liabilities	104.4	287.3	987.2	1,539.3	1,082.2	154.5	-376.1	-59.3
Portfolio investment	-1,187.9	-529.6	6.2	-630.3	186.2	-646.0	-4.6	999.9
1 Assets	-581.3	-459.8	-404.7	-279.0	-793.4	-101.4	43.2	-71.5
1.1 Equity securities	-193.0	-320.5	-844.2	147.8	-107.0	-247.8	-137.0	5.1
1.1.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.1 Banks	0.0	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.2 Other sectors	-193.0	-323.1	-844.2	147.8	-107.0	-247.8	-137.0	5.1
1.2 Debt securities	-388.2	-139.3	439.4	-426.8	-686.4	146.4	180.2	-76.5
1.2.1 Bonds	-407.8	118.2	329.7	-326.0	-345.0	237.2	7.5	111.7
1.2.1.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.1.2 Banks	-371.4	161.9	267.8	-226.5	-52.5	228.2	-80.8	110.1
1.2.1.3 Other sectors	-36.3	-43.7	61.9	-99.5	-292.5	9.0	88.2	1.6
1.2.2 Money market instruments	19.5	-257.4	109.7	-100.8	-341.4	-90.8	172.7	-188.3
1.2.2.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.2.2 Banks	19.5	-257.4	109.7	-100.9	-341.4	-91.2	170.8	-189.9
1.2.2.3 Other sectors	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	1.9	1.6
2 Liabilities	-606.6	-69.8	410.9	-351.3	979.6	-544.6	-47.8	1,071.4
2.1 Equity securities	89.2	325.7	315.9	-87.1	15.2	-7.2	-7.3	51.8
2.1.1 Banks	-12.8	28.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2 Other sectors	102.0	297.7	315.9	-87.1	15.2	-7.2	-7.3	51.8
2.2 Debt securities	-695.8	-395.6	95.1	-264.2	964.4	-537.4	-40.5	1,019.6
2.2.1 Bonds	-695.8	-395.6	95.1	-264.3	964.4	-537.4	-40.5	1,019.6
2.2.1.1 General government	-705.9	-463.7	-276.4	-208.0	998.8	-528.4	-26.0	1,016.7
2.2.1.2 Banks	3.2	1.2	1.0	-1.6	-446.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.3 Other sectors	6.9	66.9	370.5	-54.7	412.1	-9.0	-14.5	2.9
2.2.2 Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.2 Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.3 Other sectors	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from January 1999 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Data also include the round tripping which increases direct investment in Croatia and direct investment abroad by the same amount. This type of direct investment was recorded in December 2008 (EUR 825.7m) and August 2009 (EUR 666.5m).

^c Revised data. ^d Preliminary data.

of unregistered foreign currency remittances, which accounted for 15% of the positive difference between unclassified inflows and outflows of the household sector. From 1993 to the second quarter of 1996, the CNB also assessed a portion of the outflow based on current transfers. From 2002 on, inflows and outflows based on current transfers of other sectors are supplemented by

the data of the CNB special statistical research on international transactions related to insurance services.

Capital account is compiled on the basis of the ITRS, particularly on their part related to transfers of migrants. In addition, capital account includes transfers that cannot be classified into current transfers, such as allocation of gold of the former SFRY

Table H5 Balance of payments – other investment^a

in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1	Q2 ^b	Q3 ^c
Other investment (net)	3,777.0	3,214.3	1,359.7	2,991.9	2,762.4	554.2	188.9	-1,194.8
1 Assets	982.2	-692.3	-1,653.3	-1,620.9	759.9	679.0	-42.3	-481.7
1.1 Trade credits	-134.8	-33.3	-99.4	-126.5	150.4	46.3	17.0	-14.1
1.1.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.1.1 Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.1.2 Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.2 Other sectors	-134.8	-33.3	-99.4	-126.5	150.4	46.3	17.0	-14.1
1.1.2.1 Long-term	10.4	-4.9	-63.5	26.7	58.0	7.6	7.3	8.1
1.1.2.2 Short-term	-145.3	-28.4	-35.9	-153.2	92.4	38.7	9.7	-22.2
1.2 Loans	-116.8	-153.1	-4.5	-107.5	41.5	-7.4	-17.9	-17.6
1.2.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.1.1 Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.1.2 Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.2 Banks	-28.5	-80.4	-32.6	-66.7	20.5	0.8	-9.5	-11.6
1.2.2.1 Long-term	-20.5	-58.9	-25.4	-26.8	-28.7	5.0	-8.4	-4.0
1.2.2.2 Short-term	-8.0	-21.5	-7.3	-39.9	49.2	-4.2	-1.1	-7.6
1.2.3 Other sectors	-88.3	-72.7	28.1	-40.8	21.0	-8.3	-8.4	-6.0
1.2.3.1 Long-term	-89.2	-73.0	28.1	-37.6	20.9	-6.5	2.5	9.3
1.2.3.2 Short-term	1.0	0.3	0.0	-3.2	0.1	-1.8	-10.9	-15.3
1.3 Currency and deposits	1,233.8	-505.9	-1,549.4	-1,386.8	567.9	640.2	-41.4	-450.0
1.3.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.3.2 Banks	1,313.7	-462.1	-1,317.1	-136.4	426.5	521.1	-127.4	-431.4
1.3.3 Other sectors	-79.8	-43.8	-232.3	-1,250.5	141.4	119.0	86.0	-18.6
1.4 Other assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2 Liabilities	2,794.7	3,906.6	3,012.9	4,612.8	2,002.6	-124.8	231.2	-713.0
2.1 Trade credits	15.1	18.5	313.5	32.0	-143.7	-214.7	162.1	141.3
2.1.1 General government	0.4	-0.7	-0.6	-0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.1.1 Long-term	0.4	-0.7	-0.6	-0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.1.2 Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2 Other sectors	14.7	19.2	314.2	32.5	-143.7	-214.7	162.1	141.3
2.1.2.1 Long-term	27.4	-3.7	165.0	34.9	-58.0	0.3	-19.2	47.8
2.1.2.2 Short-term	-12.7	22.9	149.2	-2.4	-85.7	-215.0	181.3	93.6
2.2 Loans	2,405.7	3,059.2	2,890.3	3,703.9	969.3	411.5	-153.5	-434.8
2.2.1 Croatian National Bank	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.1 o/w: IMF	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.1.1 Drawings	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.1.2 Repayments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.2 Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2 General government	97.2	165.0	161.0	96.7	-7.4	198.0	-35.4	-11.6
2.2.2.1 Long-term	97.2	165.0	161.0	65.0	24.3	198.0	-35.4	-11.6
2.2.2.1.1 Drawings	342.0	477.8	523.5	330.1	306.0	232.7	37.3	33.0
2.2.2.1.2 Repayments	-244.8	-312.8	-362.5	-265.2	-281.7	-34.8	-72.7	-44.6
2.2.2.2 Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.7	-31.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.3 Banks	826.0	541.2	-1,065.0	115.2	-166.5	219.0	30.9	-654.3
2.2.3.1 Long-term	281.1	419.5	-630.8	-276.1	158.1	-58.6	102.8	-341.3
2.2.3.1.1 Drawings	1,236.1	2,833.6	1,216.2	609.4	1,219.2	73.7	267.3	119.1
2.2.3.1.2 Repayments	-955.0	-2,414.1	-1,847.0	-885.4	-1,061.1	-132.3	-164.5	-460.4
2.2.3.2 Short-term	544.9	121.7	-434.2	391.3	-324.6	277.6	-71.9	-313.1
2.2.4 Other sectors	1,482.6	2,353.0	3,794.4	3,492.0	1,143.2	-5.5	-149.1	231.1
2.2.4.1 Long-term	1,428.1	2,264.1	3,184.9	3,175.7	866.9	-27.7	-163.6	182.8
2.2.4.1.1 Drawings	2,934.5	4,266.4	5,960.8	6,700.9	4,804.5	947.8	1,076.3	1,068.0
2.2.4.1.2 Repayments	-1,506.4	-2,002.3	-2,775.9	-3,525.2	-3,937.5	-975.5	-1,239.9	-885.2
2.2.4.2 Short-term	54.5	88.9	609.5	316.2	276.2	22.3	14.6	48.3

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1	Q2 ^b	Q3 ^c
2.3 Currency and deposits	371.1	826.2	-193.6	875.7	1,175.0	-321.9	222.4	-419.8
2.3.1 General government	0.1	0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.3.2 Banks	371.1	826.0	-193.6	867.1	1,197.2	-321.9	222.4	-419.8
2.3.3 Other sectors	-0.1	0.1	0.1	8.7	-21.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.4 Other liabilities	2.8	2.7	2.7	1.3	2.0	0.3	0.3	0.3

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from January 1999 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Revised data. ^c Preliminary data.

or investments in patents and rights.

Foreign direct investments include equity capital, reinvested earnings and debt relations between ownership-related residents and non-residents. Direct investments are investments whereby a foreign owner acquires a minimum of 10% interest in equity capital of a company, regardless of whether a resident invests abroad or a non-resident invests in Croatian residents. The CNB Research on foreign direct investments started in 1997 when companies included in the survey also delivered data on direct investments for the 1993-1996 period. For the same period, no data are available on reinvested earnings and other capital under direct investment position, where all debt relations between related residents and non-residents are classified (excluding the banking sector). Such data actually became available only after the stated research has been launched. Since 1999, data on debt relations within direct investments have been collected on the basis of external debt relations statistics. From 2007 on, the CNB Statistics Department conducts the research on the purchase and sale of the real estate by non-residents on the territory of the Republic of Croatia. Persons obliged to submit reports are the public notaries who learn about these transactions in the course of their business. Data on the purchase and sale of the real estate by Croatian residents abroad are compiled on the basis of the ITRS. These purchase and sale transactions are also a constituent part of direct investments.

Data on equity portfolio investments are collected from the same data source as the data on direct investments. Debt portfolio investments include all investments in short-term and long-term debt securities that cannot be classified under direct investments. In the 1997-1998 period, these data were collected through the CNB Research on direct and portfolio investments, and since 1999 data on external debt relations and monetary statistics data for bank investment have been used. Starting from 2002 and 2004, this position has also been compiled for investment funds and pension funds, respectively. Since 2009, these positions have been modified by the statistics on trade in equity and debt securities submitted by the Central Depository and Clearing Company and commercial banks providing securities custody services. Portfolio investments are modified by these data in the parts not fully covered by existing research. Data for the 2006-2009 period have also been revised.

Other investment encompasses all other debt investments that have not been mentioned, apart from investment constituting reserve assets. Other investments are classified by

instruments, maturity and sectors. Trade credits, in the 1996–2002 period, included the CNB estimates of advance payment and deferred payments, made on the basis of the sample of the largest and large importers and exporters. Data on advance payments have been estimated since 1996, while data on short-term deferred payments (first up to 90 days, then up to 150 days, and today from 8 days to 1 year) have been collected since 1999. In 2003, this research was replaced by a new one, where the selected companies, regardless of their size (stratified sample), are obliged to submit data. Data on deferred payments with the original maturity of more than one year are adopted from the CNB foreign credit relations statistics. Credits granted by residents to non-residents, i.e. foreign loans utilised by residents and granted by non-residents, which cannot be classified into direct investments or trade credits, are classified by the institutional sector and maturity under the corresponding positions of other investment. The CNB foreign credit relations statistics represent the data source for these positions. Currency and deposit position shows residents' claims on foreign countries for foreign cash and deposits with foreign banks, as well as obligations of the Croatian banks for deposits owned by non-residents. Monetary statistics represent a data source for the general government sector and banks sector. Data on balance and currency structure of foreign assets and liabilities, contained in monetary statistics, are used to assess transactions from which the exchange rate effect was eliminated. In the 1993-1998 period, data on other sectors' claims under this position were compiled on the basis of the CNB estimate of a portion of net foreign currency inflows of the household sector which is not classified under current transfers. Since 1999, this position has included only the data based on the Bank for International Settlement quarterly data, while data in the fourth quarter of 2001 and in the first two quarters of 2002 also relate to the effect of the EMU countries' currencies changeover to the euro. Data for the fourth quarter of 2008 were modified by estimates of currency and deposit withdrawals from the financial system driven by fears of the effects of the global financial crisis.

In the period from 1993 to 1998, the estimate of reserve assets transactions was made by converting the changes in the original currencies into the US dollars by applying the average monthly exchange rate of the currencies contained in the reserves. Since 1999, the changes in reserve assets balance have been calculated on the basis of the CNB accounting data.

Table H6 Balance of payments – summary^a

in million HRK

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010		
						Q1 ^b	Q2 ^b	Q3 ^c
A CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6)	-14,828.7	-20,131.5	-23,874.5	-31,687.6	-18,292.2	-10,153.3	-1,390.4	13,215.9
1 Goods, services, and income (2+5)	-23,586.8	-28,240.5	-31,525.4	-39,163.3	-25,897.0	-11,993.8	-3,410.0	11,394.1
1.1 Credit	117,994.9	130,752.9	143,640.4	153,418.7	124,241.6	21,947.6	33,668.5	50,594.0
1.2 Debit	-141,581.7	-158,993.5	-175,165.8	-192,582.0	-150,138.7	-33,941.4	-37,078.5	-39,200.0
2 Goods and services (3+4)	-16,508.1	-19,535.2	-23,342.4	-27,771.7	-12,651.8	-8,445.3	-596.5	15,232.3
2.1 Credit	112,693.7	124,216.9	134,156.6	143,655.7	118,500.3	20,545.3	31,781.0	48,976.0
2.2 Debit	-129,201.8	-143,752.1	-157,499.0	-171,427.5	-131,152.1	-28,990.6	-32,377.5	-33,743.6
3 Goods	-55,568.1	-61,083.9	-69,218.6	-77,984.3	-54,248.2	-9,351.9	-10,848.3	-12,443.3
3.1 Credit	53,397.7	61,988.6	67,424.8	70,856.8	56,546.0	14,806.8	16,856.4	16,171.4
3.2 Debit	-108,965.8	-123,072.5	-136,643.4	-148,841.1	-110,794.2	-24,158.7	-27,704.7	-28,614.7
4 Services	39,060.0	41,548.7	45,876.2	50,212.6	41,596.4	906.6	10,251.8	27,675.6
4.1 Credit	59,296.0	62,228.3	66,731.8	72,798.9	61,954.3	5,738.5	14,924.6	32,804.6
4.2 Debit	-20,236.0	-20,679.6	-20,855.6	-22,586.3	-20,357.9	-4,831.9	-4,672.8	-5,128.9
5 Income	-7,078.7	-8,705.3	-8,183.0	-11,391.6	-13,245.2	-3,548.5	-2,813.5	-3,838.3
5.1 Credit	5,301.2	6,536.0	9,483.7	9,762.9	5,741.4	1,402.3	1,887.5	1,618.1
5.2 Debit	-12,379.9	-15,241.4	-17,666.8	-21,154.5	-18,986.6	-4,950.8	-4,701.0	-5,456.3
6 Current transfers	8,758.1	8,109.0	7,650.9	7,475.7	7,604.9	1,840.5	2,019.5	1,821.8
6.1 Credit	12,047.2	12,005.6	11,562.1	12,159.5	11,797.8	2,874.0	3,170.4	2,750.4
6.2 Debit	-3,289.1	-3,896.5	-3,911.1	-4,683.7	-4,192.9	-1,033.4	-1,150.9	-928.5
B CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT	22,046.3	27,135.5	30,264.9	42,591.1	24,392.8	6,910.2	-59.3	-5,674.8
B1 Capital account	396.8	-981.8	209.1	108.2	314.2	92.0	96.0	93.6
B2 Financial account, excl. reserves	27,725.0	38,430.7	35,370.8	40,174.7	30,589.8	3,042.3	723.8	1,580.3
1 Direct investment	9,093.0	18,762.5	25,485.8	22,967.0	8,912.4	3,889.2	-360.1	2,818.3
1.1 Abroad	-1,415.4	-1,515.1	-1,552.6	-7,000.3	-6,729.4	-486.4	-1,198.0	-471.4
1.2 In Croatia	10,508.5	20,277.5	27,038.4	29,967.4	15,641.8	4,375.6	837.9	3,289.7
2 Portfolio investment	-8,785.7	-3,916.8	37.3	-4,456.0	1,288.2	-4,706.1	-27.5	7,209.0
2.1 Assets	-4,267.9	-3,391.6	-2,984.9	-1,952.8	-5,768.2	-728.8	318.9	-520.3
2.2 Liabilities	-4,517.8	-525.3	3,022.2	-2,503.2	7,056.4	-3,977.3	-346.4	7,729.3
3 Financial derivatives	-659.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-445.5	-524.5	-233.5
4 Other investment	28,077.0	23,585.1	9,847.7	21,663.7	20,389.2	4,304.6	1,635.9	-8,213.5
4.1 Assets	7,421.4	-5,121.6	-12,078.3	-11,587.5	5,681.4	4,949.7	-302.2	-3,499.0
4.2 Liabilities	20,655.6	28,706.7	21,926.0	33,251.1	14,707.8	-645.1	1,938.1	-4,714.5
B3 Reserve assets (CNB)	-6,075.4	-10,313.4	-5,315.0	2,308.3	-6,511.2	3,775.9	-879.1	-7,348.6
C NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS	-7,217.6	-7,004.0	-6,390.4	-10,903.6	-6,100.6	3,243.1	1,449.7	-7,541.1

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from January 1999 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Revised data. ^c Preliminary data.

Note: The item net errors and omissions also comprises the counter-entry of a part of revenues from travel services which relates to such revenues not stated in the banks' records.

Table H7 International reserves and banks' foreign currency reserves^a
end of period, in million EUR

Year	Month	International reserves of the Croatian National Bank							Banks' foreign currency reserves
		Total	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in the Fund	Gold	Foreign currency			
						Total	Currency and deposits	Bonds and notes	
1996	December	1,867.7	101.3	0.0	–	1,766.3	1,627.6	138.7	1,549.2
1997	December	2,303.7	133.4	0.1	–	2,170.2	1,825.2	345.0	2,078.9
1998	December	2,400.2	197.1	0.1	–	2,203.0	1,642.6	560.4	1,607.0
1999	December	3,012.7	188.7	0.2	–	2,823.7	2,449.8	373.9	1,344.7
2000	December	3,783.2	158.5	0.2	–	3,624.5	2,763.0	861.5	2,310.7
2001	December	5,333.6	122.9	0.2	–	5,210.5	3,469.7	1,740.7	4,056.0
2002	December	5,651.3	2.3	0.2	–	5,648.8	3,787.8	1,861.0	2,581.6
2003	December	6,554.1	0.7	0.2	–	6,553.2	3,346.0	3,207.2	3,927.1
2004	December	6,436.2	0.6	0.2	–	6,435.4	3,173.3	3,262.0	4,220.1
2005	December	7,438.4	0.9	0.2	–	7,437.3	3,834.5	3,602.8	2,938.4
2006	December	8,725.3	0.7	0.2	–	8,724.4	4,526.9	4,197.5	3,315.0
2007	December	9,307.4	0.8	0.2	–	9,306.5	4,533.9	4,772.5	4,388.9
2008	December	9,120.9	0.7	0.2	–	9,120.0	2,001.8	7,118.2	4,644.5
2009	December	10,375.8	331.7	0.2	–	10,043.9	2,641.4	7,402.6	4,293.9
2010	January	10,394.0	336.8	0.2	–	10,057.0	2,648.0	7,409.0	3,597.4
	February	10,081.5	345.2	0.2	–	9,736.1	2,762.1	6,974.0	3,649.9
	March	10,008.1	342.5	0.2	–	9,665.5	2,717.3	6,948.1	3,801.9
	April	10,015.0	346.7	0.2	–	9,668.1	2,724.0	6,944.0	3,709.9
	May	10,176.6	365.3	0.2	–	9,811.1	3,016.3	6,794.8	3,807.3
	June	10,305.2	368.3	0.2	–	9,936.7	3,110.6	6,826.1	3,977.6
	July	11,325.0	352.8	0.2	–	10,972.0	4,160.1	6,811.9	4,008.5
	August	11,428.4	360.3	0.2	–	11,068.0	3,981.8	7,086.1	4,015.6
	September	11,154.4	347.5	0.2	–	10,806.7	3,635.8	7,170.9	4,271.6
	October	11,076.9	345.3	0.2	–	10,731.4	3,708.7	7,022.7	3,978.5
	November ^b	11,044.2	351.2	0.2	–	10,692.9	3,656.1	7,036.7	3,790.3

^a International reserves of the Republic of Croatia consist only of the Croatian National Bank's foreign currency reserves. ^b Preliminary data.

Table H7 International reserves and banks' foreign currency reserves • Data on the international reserves of the Croatian National Bank are compiled in accordance with the methodology set out in the Balance of Payments Manual (International Monetary Fund, 1993), and include those foreign claims of the Croatian National Bank that can be used to bridge imbalances in international payments. International reserves include special

drawing rights, reserve position in the Fund, gold, foreign currency and deposits with foreign banks, as well as bonds and debt instruments.

The foreign currency reserves of banks include foreign currency and deposits of domestic banks with foreign banks. These foreign currency reserves represent an additional source of liquidity for bridging imbalances in international payments.

		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010			
		Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Oct.
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 Total predetermined short-term net drains on f/c assets (1+2+3)		-899.7	-650.5	-521.1	-1,084.1	-989.3	-1,181.2	-1,215.3	-1,222.1	-1,258.8
III Contingent short-term net drains on f/c assets (nominal value)										
1 Contingent liabilities in foreign currency		-2,273.1	-2,734.9	-2,607.4	-1,896.1	-1,351.6	-1,467.1	-1,474.5	-1,477.0	-1,491.5
(a) Collateral guarantees on debt falling due within 1 year		-443.8	-478.9	-662.1	-803.2	-661.5	-818.2	-828.4	-843.8	-844.8
– Croatian National Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Central government (excl. central government funds)		-443.8	-478.9	-662.1	-803.2	-661.5	-818.2	-828.4	-843.8	-844.8
Up to 1 month		-59.6	-71.9	-54.3	-91.8	-30.3	-59.0	-1.6	-23.4	-28.8
More than 1 and up to 3 months		-53.0	-84.8	-42.4	-58.4	-101.3	-202.5	-53.5	-173.2	-153.1
More than 3 months and up to 1 year		-331.2	-322.2	-565.3	-652.9	-529.8	-556.6	-773.3	-647.2	-662.8
(b) Other contingent liabilities		-1,829.3	-2,256.0	-1,945.3	-1,092.9	-690.1	-648.9	-646.1	-633.2	-646.7
– Croatian National Bank		-1,829.3	-2,256.0	-1,945.3	-1,092.9	-690.1	-648.9	-646.1	-633.2	-646.7
Up to 1 month		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 1 and up to 3 months		-1,829.3	-2,256.0	-1,945.3	-1,092.9	-690.1	-648.9	-646.1	-633.2	-646.7
More than 3 months and up to 1 year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Central government (excl. central government funds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 Foreign currency securities issued with embedded options (puttable bonds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Undrawn, unconditional credit lines provided by:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– BIS (+)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– IMF (+)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 Aggregate short and long positions of options in f/c vis-a-vis the domestic currency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 Total contingent short-term net drains on f/c assets (1+2+3+4)		-2,273.1	-2,734.9	-2,607.4	-1,896.1	-1,351.6	-1,467.1	-1,474.5	-1,477.0	-1,491.5
IV Memo items										
(a) Short-term domestic currency debt indexed to the exchange rate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o/w: Central government (excl. central government funds)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Financial instruments denominated in foreign currency and settled by other means (e.g., in domestic currency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Pledged assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d) Securities lent and on repo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Lent or repoed and included in Section I		-	-	-	-6.1	-	-4.2	-1.0	-	-
– Lent or repoed but not included in Section I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Borrowed or acquired and included in Section I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Borrowed or acquired but not included in Section I		88.5	559.5	389.7	478.6	766.5	1,311.6	1,040.4	734.8	1,133.6
(e) Financial derivative assets (net, marked to market)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(f) Currency composition of official reserves assets										
– Currencies in SDR basket		7,438.1	8,725.0	9,307.1	9,120.8	10,375.7	10,008.0	10,305.0	11,154.1	11,076.6
– Currencies not in SDR basket		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3
– By individual currencies										
USD		1,104.5	1,266.0	1,357.2	2,064.6	2,461.8	1,963.1	1,923.7	2,718.9	2,711.3
EUR		6,332.5	7,458.0	7,944.2	7,054.9	7,581.5	7,702.1	8,012.6	8,087.4	8,019.7
Other		1.3	1.3	6.0	1.5	332.5	342.9	368.8	348.1	345.9

Table H8 International reserves and foreign currency liquidity • International reserves and foreign currency liquidity are shown in accordance with a Template on international reserves and foreign currency liquidity, drawn up by the IMF. A detailed explanation of the Template is given in “International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity – Guidelines for a Data Template, 2001”.

The first part of the Template shows total assets of the Croatian National Bank in convertible foreign currency. Official reserve assets (IA) show those types of assets that are readily available to the CNB at any moment for bridging imbalances in

international payments. Official international reserves include: short-term foreign negotiable debt securities, foreign cash, foreign currency sight deposits, foreign currency time deposits which can be withdrawn before maturity, foreign currency time deposits with a remaining maturity of up to 1 year, reserve position with the IMF, special drawing rights, gold, and reverse repos with foreign negotiable debt securities.

The second part of the Template shows fixed predetermined foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding central government funds) that fall due in the next 12 months. Foreign currency

Table H9 Midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average)

Year	Month	HRK/EUR	HRK/ATS	HRK/FRF	HRK/100 ITL	HRK/CHF	HRK/GBP	HRK/USD	HRK/DEM
1996		6.805527	0.513812	1.062870	0.352204	4.407070	8.476847	5.433979	3.614716
1997		6.960719	0.505335	1.056368	0.362049	4.248502	10.089408	6.161849	3.556098
1998		7.139159	0.514631	1.080018	0.366853	4.396452	10.537622	6.362284	3.620795
1999		7.581823	0.550993	1.155840	0.391568	4.739965	11.514804	7.122027	3.876528
2000		7.633852	0.554774	1.163773	0.394256	4.903244	12.530514	8.287369	3.903127
2001		7.471006	0.542939	1.138947	0.385845	4.946810	12.010936	8.339153	3.819865
2002		7.406976				5.049125	11.793108	7.872490	
2003		7.564248				4.978864	10.943126	6.704449	
2004		7.495680				4.854986	11.048755	6.031216	
2005		7.400047				4.780586	10.821781	5.949959	
2006		7.322849				4.656710	10.740292	5.839170	
2007		7.336019				4.468302	10.731537	5.365993	
2008		7.223178				4.553618	9.101622	4.934417	
2009		7.339554				4.861337	8.233112	5.280370	
2009	December	7.292240				4.850202	8.096641	4.979623	
2010	January	7.290819				4.936781	8.253859	5.098490	
	February	7.304744				4.978585	8.346769	5.327413	
	March	7.260644				5.009436	8.050570	5.346701	
	April	7.258114				5.063618	8.280297	5.405008	
	May	7.257505				5.112983	8.456556	5.752744	
	June	7.229388				5.229912	8.716015	5.921915	
	July	7.211539				5.361420	8.642265	5.667137	
	August	7.246101				5.397058	8.789254	5.613821	
	September	7.282934				5.570093	8.694234	5.593489	
	October	7.320596				5.447765	8.357430	5.270324	
	November	7.373159				5.479414	8.605358	5.384240	

loans, securities and deposits (III1) include future interest payments on banks' foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB (only interest payments for the next month are included), payments of future maturities of foreign currency CNB bills, future principal and interest payments on loans from the IMF, and future principal and interest payments on the central government's foreign currency debts (excluding central government funds). Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and futures in foreign currencies (II2) include future collections (+) or payments (-) arising from currency swaps between the CNB and domestic banks (temporary sale or purchase of foreign currency). Item Other (II3) includes future payments arising from repo transactions with foreign negotiable debt securities.

The third part of the Template shows predetermined contingent foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding central government funds), which fall due in the following 12 months. Contingent liabilities in foreign currency (III1) include future principal and interest payments on foreign loans guaranteed by the central government, and banks' foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB. (The inclusion of reserve requirements in foreign currency is based on the assumption that there will be no changes in ratios or in the base of foreign currency reserve requirements, which comprises foreign currency sources of funds, including ordinary foreign currency accounts, special foreign currency accounts, foreign currency accounts and foreign currency sight deposits, received foreign currency deposits and received foreign currency loans, as well as obligations arising from securities issued in foreign currency (excluding banks' equity securities) and hybrid and subordinated instruments). Undrawn credit lines show potential inflows (+) or outflows (-) which would arise from drawdowns under these credits.

The fourth part of the Template lists memo items. Short-term, domestic currency debt indexed to foreign currency (IV(a)) shows obligations arising from the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Currency Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia, which fall due in the next 12 months. Pledged assets (IV(c)) show time deposits in foreign currency with a maturity over 3 months listed in item IB which are also used as collateral. Repo transactions with securities show the value of collateral that is subject to repo and reverse repo transactions with securities as well as how these transactions are registered in the Template.

Table H9 Midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average) • The annual averages of CNB midpoint exchange rates are calculated based on the midpoint exchange rates effective on the working days in a year, using CNB exchange rate lists whose application dates pertain to the calculation period.

The monthly averages of CNB midpoint exchange rates are calculated based on the midpoint exchange rates effective on the working days in a month, using CNB exchange rate lists whose application dates pertain to the calculation period.

The data show the annual and monthly averages of CNB midpoint exchange rates for selected currencies from 1992 to date, in kuna terms. The averages related to the calculation periods from the beginning of 1992, when the legal tender in the Republic of Croatia was the Croatian dinar, until the introduction of the kuna on 30 May 1994, are shown in kuna equivalent, and are denominated by dividing their values by one thousand (1,000).

The annual and monthly averages of midpoint exchange rates for the euro from 1992 until end 1998 are the averages of midpoint exchange rates applied for the ECU.

Table H10 Midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank (end of period)

Year	Month	HRK/EUR	HRK/ATS	HRK/FRF	HRK/100 ITL	HRK/CHF	HRK/GBP	HRK/USD	HRK/DEM
1996		6.863600	0.506253	1.055662	0.362600	4.098835	9.359000	5.539600	3.562200
1997		6.947200	0.499445	1.050510	0.357700	4.332003	10.475600	6.303100	3.514000
1998		7.329100	0.531546	1.114954	0.377700	4.567584	10.451000	6.247500	3.739700
1999		7.679009	0.558055	1.170657	0.396588	4.784268	12.340257	7.647654	3.926215
2000		7.598334	0.552192	1.158359	0.392421	4.989712	12.176817	8.155344	3.884966
2001		7.370030	0.535601	1.123554	0.380630	4.977396	12.101856	8.356043	3.768237
2002		7.442292				5.120256	11.451442	7.145744	
2003		7.646909				4.901551	10.860544	6.118506	
2004		7.671234				4.971314	10.824374	5.636883	
2005		7.375626				4.744388	10.753209	6.233626	
2006		7.345081				4.571248	10.943208	5.578401	
2007		7.325131				4.412464	9.963453	4.985456	
2008		7.324425				4.911107	7.484595	5.155504	
2009		7.306199				4.909420	8.074040	5.089300	
2009	December	7.306199				4.909420	8.074040	5.089300	
2010	January	7.313102				4.985753	8.453476	5.236361	
	February	7.270536				4.968249	8.151739	5.342054	
	March	7.259334				5.071847	8.126423	5.392463	
	April	7.246875				5.052200	8.339327	5.473884	
	May	7.263120				5.090496	8.526790	5.852635	
	June	7.193455				5.422066	8.870952	5.897241	
	July	7.248517				5.353805	8.705882	5.576640	
	August	7.274976				5.562334	8.904499	5.719321	
	September	7.292743				5.490283	8.481906	5.361523	
	October	7.339273				5.374394	8.443710	5.311386	
	November	7.420325				5.618904	8.761749	5.623588	

Table H10 Midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank (end of period) • The table shows CNB midpoint exchange rates applied on the last day of the observed period.

The data show CNB midpoint exchange rates for selected currencies from 1992 to date, in kuna terms. The end of period midpoint exchange rates related to the periods from the

beginning of the time series in 1992 until the introduction of the kuna on 30 May 1994 are shown in kuna equivalent and are denominated by dividing their values by one thousand (1,000).

The midpoint exchange rates for the euro applied on the last days of the observed periods from 1992 until end 1998 are the end of period midpoint exchange rates applied for the ECU.

Table H11 Indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna
indices 2005 = 100

Year	Month	Nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna	Real effective exchange rate of the kuna; deflator		Real effective exchange rate of the kuna ^a ; deflator	
			Consumer price index	Producer price index	Unit labour costs in industry	Unit labour costs in the total economy
1996	December	95.78	107.66	101.46		
1997	December	95.53	106.32	101.00		
1998	December	100.05	102.33	106.27		
1999	December	107.42	108.96	110.74		
2000	December	107.39	106.76	104.28	118.74	108.74
2001	December	104.41	103.85	103.78	112.90	108.45
2002	December	102.98	102.93	101.64	112.57	106.52
2003	December	103.17	103.24	102.18	105.91	105.33
2004	December	101.23	102.21	99.95	103.47	101.83
2005	December	100.26	99.82	101.00	100.58	100.55
2006	December	98.76	98.10	101.11	91.00	94.11
2007	December	97.20	94.63	98.66	87.22	90.16
2008	December	96.12	92.53	94.84	88.68	86.83
2009	December	96.36	92.36	92.02	89.86	88.07
2010	January	96.75	91.84	91.91		
	February	97.58	92.76	92.87		
	March	97.23	92.71	92.23	93.88	89.80
	April	97.39	92.79	92.61		
	May	97.99	93.24	93.19		
	June	98.15	93.30	93.18	92.13 ^b	91.57 ^b
	July	97.65	92.66	92.89		
	August	98.28	93.51	93.32		
	September	98.78	93.81	93.64		
	October	98.53	93.76 ^b	93.41 ^b		
	November	99.43				

^a The values shown are quarterly data. ^b Preliminary data.

Note: Historical data may be revised when the series are updated.

Table H11 Indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna • The index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral nominal exchange rates of the kuna against the selected currencies of the main trading partners. The currencies of the main trading partners and their weights are determined based on the structure of imports and exports of manufactured goods, where the weights used reflect direct import competition, direct export competition and export competition in third markets (see Box 2 in CNB Bulletin No. 165, 2011). The group of countries included in the formation of the index of the effective exchange rate of the kuna comprises the following 16 partner countries: a) eight eurozone countries: Austria (a 6.9% weight), Belgium (2.8%), France (6.4%), Germany (22.5%), Italy (21.4%), the Netherlands (3.2%), Slovenia (6.5%) and Spain (2.6%); b) five EU countries outside the eurozone: the Czech Republic (2.8%), Hungary (2.6%), Poland (2.8%), Sweden (1.9%) and the United Kingdom (3.9%); and c) three non-EU countries: the United States (7.6%), Japan (4.0%) and Switzerland (2.2%). The reference period for the calculation of the weights is the average for the 2007-2009 period. The time series of basic indices were recalculated on the basis of 2005.

The index of the nominal effective exchange rate is an aggregate indicator of the average value of the domestic currency

against a basket of currencies. An increase in the index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna in a certain period indicates that the kuna has depreciated against the basket of currencies and vice versa. The index of the real effective exchange rate is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral exchange rates of the kuna adjusted for the corresponding indices of relative prices or costs (the ratio of price indices or costs in partner countries to domestic prices). Producer price indices, consumer price indices and the harmonised consumer price indices for EU member states, unit labour costs in the total economy and in industry are used as deflators. The time series for consumer prices in Croatia is constructed in the following manner: retail price indices are used for the period until and including December 1997 and consumer price indices for the period as of January 1998. Unit labour costs in Croatia are calculated as the ratio of compensation per employee at current prices to labour productivity at constant prices (for more details on the calculation of unit labour costs, see Box 1 in CNB Bulletin No. 141, 2008). Data on the real effective exchange rate for the last month are preliminary. The historical data may be corrected for the subsequent changes in the data on deflators used in the calculation of the index of the real effective exchange rate of the kuna.

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec. ^b	2008 Dec. ^{c,d}	2009 Dec. ^{e*}	2010				
						Mar.*	Jun.*	Jul.*	Aug.*	Sep.
Long-term	7,469.7	9,799.3	13,264.9	18,910.5	19,978.4	19,941.6	19,981.9	20,113.9	20,229.4	20,026.2
Bonds	763.9	837.8	1,208.3	1,186.4	1,611.1	1,599.4	1,589.1	1,582.1	1,597.8	1,591.6
Credits	6,542.1	8,816.1	11,766.9	17,391.3	18,079.2	18,050.6	18,111.9	18,237.8	18,328.4	18,140.7
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	163.7	145.4	289.8	322.2	288.1	291.6	281.0	294.0	303.2	293.9
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5 Direct investment	2,450.7	2,878.4	3,932.8	5,835.9	7,440.9	7,557.1	7,329.1	7,213.8	7,244.3	7,199.8
Short-term	177.5	233.9	540.4	1,415.7	452.0	509.0	577.9	579.9	643.5	625.7
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	36.3	51.2	216.8	1,314.0	343.2	375.4	422.5	424.5	484.5	466.3
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	141.2	182.7	323.6	101.6	108.8	133.5	155.4	155.4	159.0	159.4
Principal arrears	121.8	158.2	293.9	85.8	80.1	104.0	122.7	122.1	126.3	126.3
Interest arrears	19.4	24.5	29.7	15.8	28.6	29.6	32.6	33.2	32.7	33.1
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	2,273.2	2,644.5	3,392.5	4,420.2	6,988.9	7,048.2	6,751.2	6,633.9	6,600.8	6,574.1
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	2,239.3	2,618.1	3,374.5	4,414.7	6,987.9	7,047.4	6,748.8	6,632.0	6,598.9	6,572.2
Trade credits	33.9	26.4	18.0	5.5	1.0	0.7	2.5	1.9	1.9	1.9
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	25,761.1	29,273.9	32,929.2	39,950.2	44,615.7	44,625.1	45,001.3	45,102.0	44,939.1	44,619.4
o/w: Round tripping ^a	-	-	-	825.6	1,499.0	1,560.1	1,288.4	1,229.5	1,251.2	1,190.9

^a The rise in the external debt of the Republic of Croatia is attributed to the direct investment-related debt which comprises round-tripping transactions. ^b The relevant comparable data as at 31 December 2007, published in Bulletin No. 146, should be used for the calculation of the external debt growth rate in 2008. ^c From January 2008 on, the data of non-financial enterprises are estimated on the basis of the data collected from the sample. ^d The relevant comparable data as at 31 December 2008, published in Bulletin No. 161, should be used for the calculation of the external debt growth rate in 2009. ^e From January 2009 on, the data of non-banking financial institutions and non-financial enterprises are processed with the help of the new reporting system (INOK) which uses market interest rates to calculate the balance and the schedule of interest payments. The comparable balance as at 31 December 2008 has been calculated by applying the same methodology (published in Bulletin No. 161).

Table H12 Gross external debt by domestic sectors • External debt is defined as the external debt liabilities of residents on the basis of debt securities issued in the foreign markets (at face value), credits (repo agreements included) regardless of their contractual maturity, deposits of non-residents, and trade credits granted by non-residents with contractual maturity of more than 180 days (90 days up to 11 July 2001 and 150 days up to 31 December 2002).

External debt by domestic sectors is shown in the same manner as in the capital and financial account of the BOP. Item Government shows the external debt of the general government, comprising the Republic of Croatia, central government funds (including the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation, the Croatian Roads and, until 31 December 2007, the Croatian Motorways; from this date on, the Croatian Motorways is shown within the subsector public enterprises under item Other sectors), and local government. Item Croatian National Bank shows the debt of the central bank. Item Banks shows the debt of banks. Item Other sectors shows the debt of other banking institutions, non-banking financial institutions (including the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development), enterprises, non-profit institutions and households, including craftsmen. Item Direct investment shows borrower – lender transactions of other sectors that are interrelated by ownership (borrower or lender owns more than 10% of the other).

Each sector data are further shown by contractual (short-term or long-term) maturity and by debt instrument. From the beginning of 2004, instruments included in item Currency and deposits (3 Banks) are reported in accordance with their maturity. Data for the previous periods are reported only on a

long-term basis.

Outstanding gross external debt includes principal and interest arrears, as well as accrued interest and future principal payments.

Outstanding debt data are shown at the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the period.

Data are considered preliminary until after publication of the final BOP data for the reporting quarter.

Table H13 Public sector gross external debt, and publicly guaranteed and non-publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt • The gross external debt position presented in this table highlights the role of the public sector.

Public sector includes the general government (comprising the Republic of Croatia, central government funds and local government), the central bank, public enterprises, mixed enterprises and the CBRD. Public enterprises are defined as enterprises in 100% ownership of business entities from the public sector. Mixed enterprises are defined as enterprises in which business entities from the public sector have a share larger than 50%.

Publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt is defined as the external debt liabilities of business entities not covered by the definition of the public sector, the servicing of which is guaranteed by a business entity from the public sector.

Non-publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt is defined as the external debt liabilities of business entities not covered by the definition of the public sector, the servicing of which is not guaranteed by the public sector.

Items are valued in the same manner as in Table H12.

Table H13 Public sector gross external debt, and publicly guaranteed and non-publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt^a
in million EUR

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec. ^b	2008 Dec. ^{c,d}	2009 Dec. ^{e*}	2010				
						Mar.*	Jun.*	Jul.*	Aug.*	Sep.
1 Public sector	8,501.6	8,256.8	9,259.5	10,247.8	12,200.5	12,160.4	12,462.3	13,565.0	13,692.2	13,632.5
Short-term	23.2	41.7	72.5	184.6	259.6	108.4	153.4	256.9	259.3	253.6
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	2.3	15.2	35.4	164.1	215.6	62.1	104.2	183.7	185.7	181.4
Currency and deposits	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.3	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	18.3	23.9	34.7	18.2	42.9	45.2	47.9	72.0	72.5	71.1
Principal arrears	17.1	20.6	29.9	17.1	39.4	41.3	43.9	68.4	68.9	67.5
Interest arrears	1.2	3.3	4.8	1.1	3.6	3.9	4.1	3.6	3.6	3.6
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	8,477.3	8,213.6	9,185.2	10,061.5	11,767.2	11,847.4	12,093.0	13,112.5	13,247.8	13,200.4
Bonds	4,052.0	3,640.5	3,859.7	3,714.5	4,891.4	4,430.6	4,525.4	5,385.8	5,466.8	5,332.8
Credits	4,314.5	4,485.2	5,120.3	6,068.5	6,608.0	7,144.9	7,306.2	7,451.8	7,496.7	7,592.3
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	110.8	87.9	205.2	267.9	267.8	272.0	261.5	274.9	284.2	275.2
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Direct investment	1.0	1.5	1.8	1.7	173.7	204.5	215.9	195.6	185.1	178.6
2 Publicly guaranteed private sector	289.7	204.2	139.9	80.3	9.2	7.2	10.2	9.5	9.6	5.5
Short-term	21.8	17.2	11.3	7.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	21.8	17.2	11.3	7.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	14.2	14.4	9.4	7.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	7.6	2.8	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	267.9	187.0	128.6	73.2	9.2	7.2	10.2	9.5	9.6	5.5
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	267.3	187.0	128.6	73.2	9.2	7.2	10.2	9.5	9.6	5.5
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Direct investment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3 Non-publicly guaranteed private sector	16,969.7	20,812.9	23,529.9	29,622.2	32,406.0	32,457.5	32,528.8	31,527.5	31,237.3	30,981.3
Short-term	3,171.4	4,008.7	3,763.3	4,564.9	4,183.8	4,299.8	4,485.5	3,900.2	3,626.2	3,688.5
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	1,195.5	1,290.2	1,356.4	1,641.6	1,268.4	1,682.2	1,450.0	990.0	798.6	1,039.6
Currency and deposits	1,438.6	2,211.1	1,648.8	2,670.3	2,283.9	1,823.3	2,081.3	1,959.8	1,884.1	1,651.1
Trade credits	27.8	35.9	31.1	39.5	28.2	37.6	40.5	45.1	41.3	41.2
Other debt liabilities	509.5	471.5	727.0	213.5	603.3	756.7	913.6	905.3	902.2	956.6
Principal arrears	472.5	425.6	645.4	150.2	486.1	627.3	759.4	750.9	751.0	800.2
Interest arrears	37.0	45.8	81.7	63.3	117.2	129.4	154.2	154.4	151.2	156.3
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	11,348.7	13,927.4	15,835.5	19,223.1	20,955.0	20,805.1	20,930.1	20,609.1	20,551.9	20,271.6
Bonds	831.8	764.3	564.4	550.6	292.2	288.6	278.6	282.2	292.4	299.5
Credits	8,267.8	10,919.0	12,691.4	16,162.4	16,599.8	16,262.9	16,321.7	16,248.6	16,337.9	15,679.3
Currency and deposits	2,194.3	2,184.7	2,493.9	2,455.0	4,042.7	4,234.1	4,303.1	4,052.0	3,895.3	4,266.9
Trade credits	54.8	59.4	85.8	55.0	20.3	19.6	26.7	26.3	26.2	25.9

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec. ^b	2008 Dec. ^{c,d}	2009 Dec. ^{e*}	2010				
						Mar.*	Jun.*	Jul.*	Aug.*	Sep.
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Direct investment	2,449.6	2,876.9	3,931.1	5,834.2	7,267.2	7,352.6	7,113.2	7,018.2	7,059.2	7,021.2
Total (1+2+3)	25,761.1	29,273.9	32,929.2	39,950.2	44,615.7	44,625.1	45,001.3	45,102.1	44,939.1	44,619.4
o/w: Round tripping ^a	-	-	-	825.6	1,499.0	1,560.1	1,288.4	1,229.5	1,251.2	1,190.9

^a The rise in the external debt of the Republic of Croatia is attributed to the direct investment-related debt which comprises round-tripping transactions. ^b The relevant comparable data as at 31 December 2007, published in Bulletin No. 146, should be used for the calculation of the external debt growth rate in 2008. ^c From January 2008 on, the data of non-financial enterprises are estimated on the basis of the data collected from the sample. ^d The relevant comparable data as at 31 December 2008, published in Bulletin No. 161, should be used for the calculation of the external debt growth rate in 2009. ^e From January 2009 on, the data of non-banking financial institutions and non-financial enterprises are processed with the help of the new reporting system (INOK) which uses market interest rates to calculate the balance and the schedule of interest payments. The comparable balance as at 31 December 2008 has been calculated by applying the same methodology (published in Bulletin No. 161).

Table H14 Gross external debt by domestic sectors and projected future payments^a

in million EUR

	Gross external debt 30/9/2010	Imme- diate	Projected future principal payments												
			Q4/10	Q1/11	Q2/11	Q3/11	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Other
1 Government	5,841.0	0.1	177.6	761.7	66.1	44.7	177.6	935.4	157.7	164.4	643.6	988.9	106.7	76.0	2,590.8
Short-term	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	5,841.0	0.0	177.6	761.7	66.1	44.7	177.6	935.4	157.7	164.4	643.6	988.9	106.7	76.0	2,590.8
Bonds	4,040.7	0.0	101.1	734.1	0.0	0.0	101.1	734.1	0.0	0.0	487.7	722.2	0.0	0.0	1,995.6
Credits	1,800.2	0.0	76.5	27.6	66.1	44.7	76.5	201.2	157.7	164.4	155.9	266.8	106.7	76.0	595.1
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2 Croatian National Bank	1.1	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Short-term	1.1	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	1.1	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3 Banks	9,961.3	1.0	2,288.9	693.5	835.5	503.2	2,288.9	2,863.4	1,644.8	670.5	768.4	420.8	374.9	873.8	54.8
Short-term	2,350.9	1.0	1,595.1	331.0	246.3	177.5	1,595.1	754.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	698.8	0.0	484.7	149.4	64.7	0.0	484.7	214.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	1,651.1	0.0	1,110.4	181.6	181.6	177.5	1,110.4	540.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	7,610.4	0.0	693.8	362.5	589.2	325.7	693.8	2,108.6	1,644.8	670.5	768.4	420.8	374.9	873.8	54.8
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	3,343.5	0.0	278.5	87.4	314.2	48.9	278.5	939.5	539.3	408.1	514.7	49.9	299.7	272.6	41.3

	Gross external debt 30/9/2010	Imme- diate	Projected future principal payments												
			Q4/10	Q1/11	Q2/11	Q3/11	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Other
Currency and deposits	4,266.9	0.0	415.3	275.1	275.1	276.8	415.3	1,169.1	1,105.6	262.4	253.7	370.9	75.3	601.2	13.5
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4 Other sectors	21,616.2	1,026.5	1,629.2	1,222.8	1,152.8	998.1	1,629.2	4,552.3	2,418.0	2,714.6	1,263.1	1,187.8	1,173.6	1,397.3	4,253.5
Short-term	1,589.9	1,026.5	136.3	215.0	141.2	66.4	136.3	427.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	522.2	0.0	136.3	215.0	100.0	66.4	136.3	385.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	41.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.2	0.0	0.0	41.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	1,026.5	1,026.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	867.7	867.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	158.9	158.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	20,026.2	0.0	1,492.9	1,007.8	1,011.6	931.7	1,492.9	4,125.3	2,418.0	2,714.6	1,263.1	1,187.8	1,173.6	1,397.3	4,253.5
Bonds	1,591.6	0.0	45.9	294.6	0.0	0.0	45.9	311.0	284.0	29.6	29.6	29.6	321.9	540.1	0.0
Credits	18,140.7	0.0	1,379.1	560.9	955.2	929.8	1,379.1	3,602.7	2,124.0	2,680.6	1,233.5	1,158.1	851.8	857.3	4,253.5
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	293.9	0.0	67.9	152.3	56.4	1.9	67.9	211.6	10.1	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5 Direct investment	7,199.8	159.4	2,020.0	748.1	492.5	222.3	2,020.0	1,702.8	653.6	373.6	318.9	176.9	249.0	128.7	1,416.9
Short-term	625.7	159.4	154.5	130.9	156.0	22.5	154.5	311.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	466.3	0.0	154.5	130.9	156.0	22.5	154.5	311.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	159.4	159.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	126.3	126.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	33.1	33.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	6,574.1	0.0	1,865.5	617.2	336.6	199.8	1,865.5	1,390.9	653.6	373.6	318.9	176.9	249.0	128.7	1,416.9
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	6,572.2	0.0	1,865.3	617.2	336.6	199.2	1,865.3	1,390.2	652.9	373.4	318.9	176.9	249.0	128.7	1,416.9
Trade credits	1.9	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.7	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	44,619.4	1,187.0	6,116.9	3,426.0	2,547.0	1,768.3	6,116.9	10,053.8	4,874.2	3,923.1	2,994.1	2,774.3	1,904.2	2,475.8	8,316.0
o/w: Round tripping ^a	1,190.9	0.0	892.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	892.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	298.3
Supplement: Projected interest payments			191.7	253.7	280.0	247.2	191.7	1,054.7	894.5	789.9	652.9	537.6	426.8	349.4	2,108.6
o/w: Round tripping			2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	341.7

^a The rise in the external debt of the Republic of Croatia is attributed to the direct investment-related debt which comprises round-tripping transactions.

Table H14 Gross external debt by domestic sectors and projected future payments • The table shows outstanding gross external debt, projected principal payments and estimated interest payments according to the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the period. Projected principal payments and estimated interest payments on currency and deposits of non-residents under item Banks are reported in accordance with the available monetary statistics data on original and remaining maturity.

Estimated interest payments do not include interest on repo transactions and hybrid and subordinated instruments, as well as late interest on these instruments (up to March 2010, estimated

interest payments did not also include interest on currency and deposits). Future interest payments of banks are estimated on the basis of contractual interest rates and do not reflect changes of variable interest rates. Future interest payments of other sectors are estimated on the basis of the benchmark interest rate applicable on the reporting date. Projected payments of accrued interest, which are an integral part of the gross external debt, increase the projected principal payments in the first quarter period and, consequently, decrease the interest payments estimated for the same period.

Table H15 Gross external debt by other sectors

in million EUR

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec. ^a	2008 Dec. ^{b,c}	2009 Dec. ^{d*}	2010				
						Mar.*	Jun.*	Jul.*	Aug.*	Sep.
1 Other sectors	8,176.4	10,500.1	14,743.1	19,835.7	21,328.7	21,438.9	21,521.5	21,716.4	21,793.6	21,616.2
Short-term	706.7	700.9	1,478.2	925.3	1,350.4	1,497.4	1,539.6	1,602.5	1,564.2	1,589.9
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	133.0	155.0	681.0	652.9	677.2	659.3	538.9	580.9	548.9	522.2
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	27.8	35.9	31.1	39.5	28.2	37.6	40.5	45.1	41.3	41.2
Other debt liabilities	545.9	510.0	766.0	232.9	645.0	800.4	960.1	976.5	974.1	1,026.5
Principal arrears	502.1	460.6	683.4	170.4	525.4	668.5	803.2	819.3	819.8	867.7
Interest arrears	43.8	49.4	82.6	62.5	119.6	131.9	156.9	157.3	154.3	158.9
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	7,469.7	9,799.3	13,264.9	18,910.5	19,978.4	19,941.6	19,981.9	20,113.9	20,229.4	20,026.2
Bonds	763.9	837.8	1,208.3	1,186.4	1,611.1	1,599.4	1,589.1	1,582.1	1,597.8	1,591.6
Credits	6,542.1	8,816.1	11,766.9	17,391.3	18,079.2	18,050.6	18,111.9	18,237.8	18,328.4	18,140.7
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	163.7	145.4	289.8	322.2	288.1	291.6	281.0	294.0	303.2	293.9
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1 Other banking institutions	25.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	25.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	25.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2 Non-banking financial institutions	2,132.1	2,871.4	3,922.0	4,949.7	5,396.1	5,127.4	4,973.1	4,964.4	5,017.3	4,759.8
Short-term	19.6	60.1	201.6	155.4	436.3	336.9	198.3	171.9	172.9	152.7
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	14.3	46.5	184.5	144.5	431.8	332.2	192.6	166.4	167.7	147.6
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	5.3	13.6	17.1	10.9	4.5	4.7	5.7	5.6	5.2	5.2
Principal arrears	2.9	6.4	2.9	4.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.8
Interest arrears	2.4	7.2	14.2	6.7	3.2	3.3	4.1	3.6	3.4	3.4
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	2,112.5	2,811.3	3,720.4	4,794.3	4,959.8	4,790.5	4,774.8	4,792.4	4,844.4	4,607.1
Bonds	388.6	531.4	806.7	791.5	1,014.7	1,003.4	998.9	1,003.3	1,007.6	994.2
Credits	1,723.8	2,279.9	2,913.7	3,992.3	3,945.1	3,787.0	3,775.9	3,789.2	3,836.8	3,612.8
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.3 Public enterprises	1,121.9	1,168.5	1,997.4	3,945.4	5,177.9	5,454.7	5,644.7	5,899.9	5,943.3	6,010.6
Short-term	13.3	31.6	48.3	145.1	77.7	107.2	151.5	255.7	258.1	252.4
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	15.2	35.4	132.4	34.8	62.1	104.2	183.7	185.7	181.4
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	13.3	16.4	12.9	12.7	42.8	45.1	47.3	71.9	72.4	71.0

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec. ^a	2008 Dec. ^{b,c}	2009 Dec. ^{d*}	2010				
						Mar.*	Jun.*	Jul.*	Aug.*	Sep.
Principal arrears	12.5	14.5	12.5	11.8	39.3	41.2	43.8	68.4	68.8	67.4
Interest arrears	0.8	1.9	0.5	0.9	3.6	3.9	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.6
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	1,108.6	1,136.9	1,949.0	3,800.4	5,100.2	5,347.5	5,493.2	5,644.2	5,685.2	5,758.2
Bonds	0.0	0.0	296.2	301.2	304.2	307.4	311.7	296.6	297.8	297.9
Credits	1,026.8	1,066.8	1,470.2	3,254.7	4,528.3	4,768.2	4,920.1	5,072.7	5,103.2	5,185.2
Trade credits	81.8	70.1	182.7	244.5	267.8	272.0	261.5	274.9	284.2	275.2
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.4 Mixed enterprises	328.8	416.5	594.9	741.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Short-term	5.3	6.3	16.5	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	3.0	6.3	16.5	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	2.9	6.1	16.4	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	323.5	410.2	578.4	740.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	297.1	394.3	557.1	717.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	26.4	15.9	21.3	22.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5 Other enterprises	4,454.5	5,929.1	8,062.2	9,933.4	10,474.9	10,588.3	10,648.4	10,612.7	10,603.1	10,621.5
Short-term	653.7	578.8	1,174.3	619.2	804.0	1,018.6	1,173.2	1,158.2	1,126.5	1,178.9
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	114.8	86.9	451.2	373.8	178.2	230.4	225.5	214.1	188.7	187.3
Trade credits	27.8	35.9	31.1	39.5	28.2	37.6	40.5	45.1	41.3	41.2
Other debt liabilities	511.1	456.0	692.0	205.9	597.6	750.6	907.1	899.0	896.5	950.3
Principal arrears	473.4	420.3	630.2	151.2	484.8	625.9	757.8	749.0	749.2	798.5
Interest arrears	37.7	35.7	61.8	54.7	112.9	124.7	149.3	150.0	147.2	151.9
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	3,800.9	5,350.3	6,887.9	9,314.2	9,670.9	9,569.6	9,475.3	9,454.5	9,476.6	9,442.6
Bonds	375.3	306.4	105.4	93.8	292.2	288.6	278.6	282.2	292.4	299.5
Credits	3,377.5	4,989.1	6,701.7	9,168.7	9,358.7	9,261.7	9,177.5	9,153.3	9,165.4	9,124.5
Trade credits	48.1	54.8	80.8	51.7	20.0	19.4	19.2	19.0	18.9	18.6
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.6 Non-profit institutions	4.9	5.3	5.4	3.8	3.6	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7
1.7 Craftsmen and sole traders	35.2	26.8	24.1	17.1	11.5	10.2	9.5	9.1	8.9	7.9
1.8 Households	73.3	82.7	137.2	244.7	264.8	255.4	243.0	227.7	218.4	213.7

^a The relevant comparable data as at 31 December 2007, published in Bulletin No. 146, should be used for the calculation of the external debt growth rate in 2008. ^b From January 2008 on, the data of non-financial enterprises are estimated on the basis of the data collected from the sample. ^c The relevant comparable data as at 31 December 2008, published in Bulletin No. 161, should be used for the calculation of the external debt growth rate in 2009. ^d From January 2009 on, the data of non-banking financial institutions and non-financial enterprises are processed with the help of the new reporting system (INOK) which uses market interest rates to calculate the balance and the schedule of interest payments. The comparable balance as at 31 December 2008 has been calculated by applying the same methodology (published in Bulletin No. 161).

Table H16 International investment position – summary^{a,b}

in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007 ^c	2008 ^c	2009 ^c	2010		
						Q1 ^c	Q2 ^c	Q3 ^d
1 International investment position (net)	-20,228.5	-30,036.1	-39,487.2	-34,900.8	-38,782.4	-40,153.3	-43,781.8	-38,010.0
2 Assets	16,061.4	18,154.1	21,642.8	22,498.0	24,588.8	23,883.5	25,621.2	25,729.3
2.1 Direct investment abroad	1,729.8	1,833.3	2,580.3	3,750.4	4,513.2	4,745.4	5,297.6	5,000.3
2.2 Portfolio investment	2,155.7	2,486.9	3,250.9	2,641.2	3,416.4	3,536.3	3,579.3	3,334.9
2.2.1 Equity securities	379.6	559.3	1,745.5	656.7	800.3	1,077.4	1,242.6	1,079.3
2.2.2 Debt securities	1,776.1	1,927.6	1,505.4	1,984.6	2,616.1	2,458.9	2,336.7	2,255.6
Bonds	1,628.9	1,536.2	1,225.0	1,602.2	1,907.5	1,659.1	1,654.1	1,436.8
Money market instruments	147.1	391.4	280.4	382.4	708.6	799.8	682.6	818.8
2.3 Financial derivatives	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.1	20.7	31.2	31.6
2.4 Other investment	4,737.6	5,108.5	6,504.2	6,985.5	6,259.3	5,732.1	6,407.9	6,208.0
2.4.1 Trade credits	262.9	230.5	248.9	224.7	123.7	114.0	116.1	84.9
2.4.2 Loans	146.2	239.5	296.4	435.9	383.0	392.0	455.6	430.7
2.4.3 Currency and deposits	4,328.5	4,638.3	5,958.9	6,324.9	5,752.5	5,226.1	5,836.2	5,692.4
2.4.4 Other assets	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.5 Reserve assets (CNB)	7,438.4	8,725.3	9,307.4	9,120.9	10,375.8	9,849.0	10,305.2	11,154.4
3 Liabilities	36,289.9	48,190.2	61,130.1	57,398.8	63,371.3	64,036.9	69,403.0	63,739.3
3.1 Direct investment in Croatia	12,332.0	20,782.0	30,611.5	22,670.7	25,486.7	26,198.7	27,664.5	25,505.9
3.2 Portfolio investment	5,531.4	5,417.6	5,946.5	4,879.0	5,841.2	5,417.1	5,869.2	6,296.9
3.2.1 Equity securities	647.5	1,012.8	1,522.3	613.8	657.6	697.9	655.3	664.5
3.2.2 Debt securities	4,883.8	4,404.8	4,424.2	4,265.2	5,183.7	4,719.2	5,213.9	5,632.3
Bonds	4,883.8	4,404.8	4,424.2	4,265.2	5,183.7	4,719.2	5,213.9	5,632.3
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.3 Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	72.3	196.0	149.3
3.4 Other investment	18,426.6	21,990.6	24,572.1	29,849.2	31,991.2	32,348.8	35,673.3	31,787.2
3.4.1 Trade credits	249.5	244.9	337.8	367.5	339.9	354.5	378.5	385.5
3.4.2 Loans	14,541.4	17,347.4	20,088.8	24,343.4	25,323.2	25,935.4	28,363.6	25,482.2
3.4.3 Currency and deposits	3,635.6	4,398.4	4,145.5	5,138.3	6,328.1	6,058.9	6,931.2	5,919.5
3.4.4 Other assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from December 1998 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Data also include the round tripping which increases direct investment in Croatia and direct investment abroad by the same amount. This type of direct investment was recorded in December 2008 (EUR 825.7m) and August 2009 (EUR 666.5m). Accordingly, they impact the stock of direct investment in Croatia and direct investment abroad from these months onwards. ^c Revised data. ^d Preliminary data.

Table H16 International investment position • This table is made in accordance with the recommendations of the IMF (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: reports from banks, enterprises, the Croatian National Bank, and the Zagreb Stock Exchange (ZSE).

Data on international investments of the Republic of Croatia and international investments into the Republic of Croatia are recorded in euros (EUR) and US dollars (USD). Depending on the sources of data available, the conversion of values from the original currencies into the reporting currencies is performed:

- by applying the current rate of exchange or the average monthly midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank to transactions;
- by applying the midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank on the reporting date to balances.

Data on foreign direct and portfolio equity investment are compiled on the basis of market prices, whenever available. Market prices on the last day of the reporting period taken from the Zagreb Stock Exchange are used in the part related to investment in the Republic of Croatia, while in the part related to investment abroad, the reporting units participating in the research on direct and portfolio equity investments are obliged to state the value at market prices of their equity investment abroad. When this is not possible, the book value of total equity held by direct or portfolio investors is used, regardless of whether investments are made in the Republic of Croatia or abroad

(the own funds at book value method).

Portfolio debt investment and other investment are classified according to the following institutional sectors: the Croatian National Bank, government, banks and other sectors. The government sector comprises the central government and funds and local government authorities. The banking sector comprises banks.

Item Portfolio debt investment – Assets and liabilities comprises data on investments of residents into debt securities issued by non-residents (assets) and investments of non-residents into debt securities issued by residents (liabilities). The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank and monetary statistics data.

Data on portfolio equity and debt investment are modified by the data submitted by the Central Depository and Clearing Company and commercial banks providing securities custody services, particularly in the part Assets of other sectors.

Item Other investment – Trade credits – Assets and liabilities comprises foreign claims and foreign liabilities of the said sectors arising from trade credits. The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank.

Item Other investment – Loans – Assets and liabilities comprises data on loans granted and received between residents and non-residents classified according to institutional sectors. The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank.

Item Other investment – Currency and deposits – Assets shows the total liquid foreign currency assets of banks authorised to do business abroad reduced by the amount of foreign currency deposited by banks with the CNB in fulfilment of a part of their reserve requirements. In addition to banks' foreign claims, foreign claims of the government sector are also shown. The sources of data are reports from the government and banks. The Bank for International Settlement quarterly data are used for other sectors.

Item Other investment – Currency and deposits – Liabilities shows the total foreign currency and kuna liabilities of the said sectors abroad arising from current accounts, time and notice deposits, sight deposits and demand deposits. The sources of data for this item are reports from banks.

Item International reserves of the CNB is compiled on the basis of the CNB Accounting Department reports which contain data on their balances and changes.

Table H17 International investment position – direct investment^a
in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007 ^b	2008 ^b	2009 ^b	2010		
						Q1 ^b	Q2 ^b	Q3 ^c
Direct investment (net)	-10,602.2	-18,948.7	-28,031.2	-18,920.3	-20,973.5	-21,453.3	-22,366.9	-20,505.6
1 Abroad	1,729.8	1,833.3	2,580.3	3,750.4	4,513.2	4,745.4	5,297.6	5,000.3
1.1 Equity capital and reinvested earnings	1,610.5	1,725.2	2,479.3	3,560.6	4,423.6	4,652.7	5,162.1	4,729.5
1.1.1 Claims	1,610.5	1,725.2	2,479.3	3,560.6	4,423.6	4,652.7	5,162.1	4,729.5
1.1.2 Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2 Other capital	119.3	108.2	101.0	189.7	89.6	92.7	135.6	270.8
1.1.1 Claims	138.0	144.8	175.4	220.2	213.4	236.2	298.1	270.8
1.2.2 Liabilities	18.7	36.6	74.4	30.5	123.8	143.5	162.6	0.0
1.3 Financial derivatives (net)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2 In Croatia	12,332.0	20,782.0	30,611.5	22,670.7	25,486.7	26,198.7	27,664.5	25,505.9
2.1 Equity capital and reinvested earnings	9,920.2	17,961.2	26,777.2	16,889.6	18,222.5	18,852.6	19,980.1	18,386.0
2.1.1 Claims	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2 Liabilities	9,920.2	17,961.2	26,777.2	16,889.6	18,222.5	18,852.6	19,980.1	18,386.0
2.2 Other capital	2,411.8	2,820.7	3,834.3	5,781.1	7,264.2	7,346.1	7,684.4	7,119.9
2.2.1 Claims	20.1	21.1	24.2	24.3	52.9	67.5	107.7	79.9
2.2.2 Liabilities	2,431.9	2,841.8	3,858.5	5,805.4	7,317.1	7,413.6	7,792.0	7,199.8
2.3 Financial derivatives (net)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

^a Data also include the round tripping which increases direct investment in Croatia and direct investment abroad by the same amount. This type of direct investment was recorded in December 2008 (EUR 825.7m) and August 2009 (EUR 666.5m). Accordingly, they impact the stock of direct investment in Croatia and direct investment abroad from these months onwards. ^b Revised data. ^c Preliminary data.

Table H18 International investment position – portfolio investment^a
in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007	2008 ^b	2009 ^b	2010		
						Q1 ^b	Q2 ^b	Q3 ^c
Portfolio investment (net)	-3,375.7	-2,930.7	-2,695.6	-2,237.7	-2,424.8	-1,880.7	-2,289.8	-2,961.9
1 Assets	2,155.7	2,486.9	3,250.9	2,641.2	3,416.4	3,536.3	3,579.3	3,334.9
1.1 Equity securities	379.6	559.3	1,745.5	656.7	800.3	1,077.4	1,242.6	1,079.3
1.1.1 Banks	5.9	6.7	8.3	11.6	12.8	8.1	14.3	10.7
1.1.2 Other sectors	373.7	552.6	1,737.2	645.1	787.5	1,069.4	1,228.3	1,068.7
1.2 Debt securities	1,776.1	1,927.6	1,505.4	1,984.6	2,616.1	2,458.9	2,336.7	2,255.6
2 Liabilities	5,531.4	5,417.6	5,946.5	4,879.0	5,841.2	5,417.1	5,869.2	6,296.9
2.1 Equity securities	647.5	1,012.8	1,522.3	613.8	657.6	697.9	655.3	664.5
2.1.1 Banks	59.8	143.2	164.7	66.5	62.4	64.2	69.0	65.1
2.1.2 Other sectors	587.7	869.5	1,357.6	547.3	595.2	633.7	586.3	599.4
2.2 Debt securities	4,883.8	4,404.8	4,424.2	4,265.2	5,183.7	4,719.2	5,213.9	5,632.3
2.2.1 Bonds	4,883.8	4,404.8	4,424.2	4,265.2	5,183.7	4,719.2	5,213.9	5,632.3
2.2.1.1 General government	3,663.4	3,109.1	2,756.9	2,621.9	3,572.5	3,119.8	3,489.2	4,040.7
2.2.1.2 Banks	456.6	457.9	459.0	456.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.3 Other sectors	763.9	837.8	1,208.3	1,186.4	1,611.1	1,599.4	1,724.7	1,591.6
2.2.2 Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.1 Other sectors	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from December 1998 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Revised data. ^c Preliminary data.

Table H19 International investment position – other investment^a

in million EUR

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009 ^b	2010		
						Q1 ^b	Q2 ^b	Q3 ^c
Other investment (net)	-13,689.0	-16,882.1	-18,067.8	-22,863.7	-25,731.9	-26,616.7	-29,265.4	-25,579.2
1 Assets	4,737.6	5,108.5	6,504.2	6,985.5	6,259.3	5,732.1	6,407.9	6,208.0
1.1 Trade credits	262.9	230.5	248.9	224.7	123.7	114.0	116.1	84.9
1.1.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.2 Other sectors	262.9	230.5	248.9	224.7	123.7	114.0	116.1	84.9
Long-term	190.9	177.5	228.8	202.6	96.7	91.1	94.1	64.5
Short-term	72.0	53.0	20.1	22.1	27.0	22.9	22.0	20.4
1.2 Loans	146.2	239.5	296.4	435.9	383.0	392.0	455.6	430.7
1.2.1 Croatian National Bank	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6
Long-term	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6
1.2.2 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.3 Banks	113.2	188.5	214.8	285.3	268.6	270.9	309.1	292.8
Long-term	85.3	140.0	160.0	193.6	232.2	229.6	262.2	243.1
Short-term	27.9	48.5	54.8	91.7	36.5	41.3	46.9	49.8
1.2.4 Other sectors	32.3	50.4	81.1	150.0	113.8	120.5	145.9	137.3
Long-term	32.0	50.2	81.0	146.8	113.6	118.0	129.3	109.1
Short-term	0.3	0.2	0.1	3.3	0.2	2.4	16.6	28.1
1.3 Currency and deposits	4,328.5	4,638.3	5,958.9	6,324.9	5,752.5	5,226.1	5,836.2	5,692.4
1.3.1 General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.3.2 Banks	3,112.2	3,499.9	4,715.1	4,863.6	4,442.9	3,952.7	4,522.5	4,493.6
1.3.3 Other sectors	1,216.3	1,138.3	1,243.8	1,461.3	1,309.6	1,273.4	1,313.7	1,198.8
1.4 Other assets	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2 Liabilities	18,426.6	21,990.6	24,572.1	29,849.2	31,991.2	32,348.8	35,673.3	31,787.2
2.1 Trade credits	249.5	244.9	337.8	367.5	339.9	354.5	378.5	385.5
2.1.1 General government	2.6	1.9	1.2	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	2.6	1.9	1.2	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2 Other sectors	246.9	243.0	336.6	366.7	339.9	354.5	378.5	385.5
Long-term	219.1	207.0	305.5	327.2	311.7	316.8	334.5	344.3
Short-term	27.8	35.9	31.1	39.5	28.2	37.6	44.0	41.2
2.2 Loans	14,541.4	17,347.4	20,088.8	24,343.4	25,323.2	25,935.4	28,363.6	25,482.2
2.2.1 Croatian National Bank	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
o/w: IMF	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2 General government	2,486.7	2,559.0	2,613.7	1,574.6	1,592.7	1,845.8	1,991.9	1,800.3
Long-term	2,486.7	2,559.0	2,613.7	1,542.9	1,592.7	1,845.8	1,991.9	1,800.3
Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.3 Banks	4,889.2	5,368.9	4,276.8	4,496.7	4,352.8	4,604.5	5,116.8	4,042.9
Long-term	3,822.9	4,217.4	3,565.2	3,374.7	3,545.3	3,518.6	4,013.9	3,343.6
Short-term	1,066.3	1,151.6	711.7	1,122.0	807.5	1,085.9	1,102.9	699.3
2.2.4 Other sectors	7,165.5	9,419.4	13,198.2	18,272.0	19,377.7	19,485.1	21,255.0	19,639.0
Long-term	6,964.8	9,187.2	12,371.2	17,589.5	18,639.5	18,760.1	20,592.9	19,038.5
Short-term	200.8	232.2	827.1	682.5	738.2	725.0	662.0	600.5
2.3 Currency and deposits	3,635.6	4,398.4	4,145.5	5,138.3	6,328.1	6,058.9	6,931.2	5,919.5
2.3.1 Croatian National Bank	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.3	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.1
2.3.2 Banks	3,633.0	4,395.8	4,143.2	5,125.5	6,327.0	6,057.7	6,929.8	5,918.4
2.3.3 Other sectors	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.4 Other liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions. The reclassification covers the entire statistical series (from December 1998 onwards). Moreover, as from the same number of the Bulletin, CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. ^b Revised data. ^c Preliminary data.

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.
3.3 CHANGE IN NET INCURRENCE OF LIABILITIES	7,998.8	1,890.7	560.6	5,654.1	17,432.0	2,512.4	705.6	11,997.9	35.0
3.3.1 Domestic	12,041.7	5,282.8	2,017.1	6,795.7	10,130.2	2,465.6	968.8	5,098.9	-65.2
A) Budgetary central government	10,591.6	3,166.3	1,477.6	5,656.6	9,576.6	2,376.3	969.4	4,266.9	-58.5
B) Extrabudgetary users	1,450.1	2,116.5	539.5	1,139.1	553.6	89.3	-0.6	832.0	-6.7
3.3.2 Foreign	-4,042.8	-3,392.1	-1,456.5	-1,141.7	7,301.8	46.9	-263.2	6,899.1	100.2
A) Budgetary central government	-5,080.6	-3,943.2	-2,980.2	-1,445.8	6,878.4	52.5	-230.5	6,908.5	100.5
B) Extrabudgetary users	1,037.8	551.2	1,523.7	304.1	423.4	-5.7	-32.7	-9.5	-0.3

^a CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. The Notes on Methodology can be found in the Ministry of Finance Monthly Statistical Review. Note: On a cash basis.

Source: MoF.

Table I2 Budgetary central government operations^a
in million HRK

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010			
						Mar.	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.
1 REVENUE	85,653.0	95,235.6	108,320.6	115,772.7	110,257.9	9,216.1	8,445.5	9,452.9	9,356.6
1.1 Taxes	50,687.6	58,469.1	64,234.5	69,572.7	63,678.9	5,551.9	4,889.3	5,536.7	5,654.7
1.2 Social contributions	31,301.3	33,877.1	37,203.5	40,703.5	39,994.7	3,185.5	3,172.5	3,334.7	3,259.3
1.3 Grants	27.5	196.0	428.0	468.6	616.3	54.1	32.2	77.6	24.8
1.4 Other revenue	3,636.6	2,693.3	6,454.5	5,027.8	5,968.0	424.5	351.5	504.0	417.8
2 EXPENSE	87,857.5	95,950.0	108,007.6	115,292.4	117,924.0	11,043.2	9,146.6	10,198.6	9,435.2
2.1 Compensation of employees	23,182.6	24,313.9	27,545.1	29,948.5	31,289.3	2,613.4	2,554.1	2,801.7	2,510.8
2.2 Use of goods and services	4,951.9	6,069.1	7,162.4	8,113.7	7,363.8	675.2	517.4	730.0	549.5
2.3 Consumption of fixed capital	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.4 Interest	4,387.0	4,713.6	4,535.0	4,683.2	5,225.2	967.9	355.6	310.4	351.2
2.5 Subsidies	5,248.7	5,670.8	6,492.0	6,859.5	6,710.0	881.7	418.4	656.4	432.3
2.6 Grants	3,796.8	6,653.0	8,363.2	5,783.1	5,559.6	494.9	349.5	526.9	445.3
2.7 Social benefits	41,358.5	43,444.6	48,176.0	52,593.2	56,148.5	4,843.2	4,638.9	4,625.8	4,658.1
2.8 Other expense	4,931.9	5,085.0	5,733.9	7,311.2	5,627.6	567.0	312.6	547.5	488.0
3 CHANGE IN NET WORTH: TRANSACTIONS	-2,204.5	-714.4	313.0	480.2	-7,666.0	-1,827.1	-701.1	-745.7	-78.6
3.1 Change in net acquisition of non-financial assets	1,553.7	1,555.8	2,545.2	2,988.1	1,963.4	59.2	38.6	83.9	48.7
3.1.1 Fixed assets	1,517.0	1,595.1	2,625.7	2,719.5	1,839.7	56.6	37.5	84.8	50.6
3.1.2 Inventories	0.0	-80.2	-161.4	79.4	35.4	-0.1	-0.5	-2.2	-0.7
3.1.3 Valuables	7.2	7.8	9.6	10.1	8.9	0.9	0.0	0.5	0.0
3.1.4 Non-produced assets	29.5	33.1	71.3	179.1	79.3	1.7	1.6	0.7	-1.3
3.2 Change in net acquisition of financial assets	1,752.8	-3,047.2	-3,734.8	1,702.9	6,825.5	542.6	-0.8	10,345.9	-85.3
3.2.1 Domestic	1,757.7	-3,063.9	-3,752.8	1,690.5	6,823.2	542.6	-1.6	10,345.9	-85.3
3.2.2 Foreign	-4.9	16.7	18.0	12.4	2.3	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0
3.2.3 Monetary gold and SDRs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.3 Change in net incurrence of liabilities	5,510.9	-777.0	-1,502.6	4,210.8	16,455.0	2,428.8	738.9	11,175.4	41.9
3.3.1 Domestic	10,591.6	3,166.3	1,477.6	5,656.6	9,576.6	2,376.3	969.4	4,266.9	-58.5
3.3.2 Foreign	-5,080.6	-3,943.2	-2,980.2	-1,445.8	6,878.4	52.5	-230.5	6,908.5	100.5

^a CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The reclassification covers the statistical series from January 2008 onwards. The Notes on Methodology can be found in the Ministry of Finance Monthly Statistical Review. Note: On a cash basis.

Source: MoF.

Table I3 Central government debt^a
end of period, in million HRK

	2005 Dec.	2006 Dec.	2007 Dec.	2008 Dec.	2009 Dec.	2010				
						Mar.*	Jun.*	Jul.*	Aug.*	Sep.
1 Domestic debt of central government	54,794.2	59,688.4	63,240.9	67,996.8	78,268.1	82,364.9	84,686.5	89,617.7	90,522.2	89,509.0
1.1 Domestic debt of the Republic of Croatia	50,840.7	54,490.4	56,883.1	64,961.8	74,473.7	78,555.9	80,968.9	85,207.0	86,128.5	85,123.2
Treasury bills	12,278.0	12,412.9	11,740.6	14,440.7	18,802.5	20,745.5	21,444.6	20,193.9	21,069.0	20,225.9
Money market instruments	0.9	–	–	10.7	19.3	20.3	20.7	20.7	36.8	20.5
Bonds	31,151.8	35,249.6	39,273.5	39,306.7	39,369.3	41,788.6	41,873.1	48,274.3	48,119.1	48,190.4
Credits from the CNB	1.4	0.9	1.0	2.2	2.9	–	–	–	–	–
Credits from banks	7,408.6	6,827.0	5,867.9	11,201.5	16,279.8	16,001.6	17,630.5	16,718.1	16,903.6	16,686.4
1.2 Domestic debt of central government funds	3,953.5	5,198.0	6,357.8	3,035.0	3,794.4	3,809.1	3,717.6	4,410.7	4,393.7	4,385.8
Money market instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credits from banks	3,953.5	5,198.0	6,357.8	3,035.0	3,794.4	3,809.1	3,717.6	4,410.7	4,393.7	4,385.8
2 External debt of central government	45,164.3	41,494.8	39,610.7	30,259.7	37,501.0	35,852.0	36,134.5	42,549.6	43,371.4	42,440.2
2.1 External debt of the Republic of Croatia	36,414.5	32,556.6	29,424.0	28,459.4	35,785.8	34,127.4	34,471.3	40,874.5	41,685.5	40,757.8
Money market instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonds	27,020.1	22,836.9	20,397.3	18,768.2	26,101.8	22,647.6	23,125.9	29,616.6	30,274.3	29,468.0
Credits	9,394.5	9,719.7	9,026.7	9,691.2	9,684.0	11,479.8	11,345.4	11,257.9	11,411.2	11,289.7
2.2 External debt of central government funds	8,749.8	8,938.2	10,186.7	1,800.3	1,715.3	1,724.6	1,663.1	1,675.1	1,685.9	1,682.4
Money market instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credits	8,749.8	8,938.2	10,186.7	1,800.3	1,715.3	1,724.6	1,663.1	1,675.1	1,685.9	1,682.4
3 Total (1+2)	99,958.5	101,183.1	102,851.6	98,256.5	115,769.2	118,216.9	120,820.9	132,167.3	133,893.6	131,949.2
Supplement: Central government guaranteed debt										
– guarantees for domestic debt	5,880.2	7,660.3	8,110.6	13,299.2	15,692.5	18,563.9	19,043.8	18,910.2	19,174.3	19,256.1
– guarantees for external debt	13,853.9	14,303.7	19,024.2	31,406.6	34,908.9	35,450.5	35,598.1	37,609.5	37,932.4	37,877.1

^a As from Bulletin No. 146 the CBRD is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector non-banking financial institutions and CM is reclassified from the subsector central government funds to the subsector public enterprises. The debt of the CBRD, presented in this table under headings 2 External debt of central government and 1 Domestic debt of central government, is reclassified from December 1998 and June 1999 onwards respectively, and the debt of CM is reclassified from January 2008 onwards.

Table I3 Central government debt • As from Bulletin No. 154 the table contains the revised data.

The central government debt comprises the domestic and external debt.

The domestic debt of the central government is compiled from the MoF data on T-bills and bonds and the CNB data on money market instruments, credits from banks and credits from the CNB.

The stock of T-bills includes MoF T-bills denominated in kuna, eurobills and T-bills indexed to the euro with a maturity of up to one year. The stock of eurobills includes accrued interest. The difference between the nominal value and the issue value of T-bills denominated in kuna and of T-bills indexed to the euro is the accrued interest which is distributed over the life of instruments using the simple interest calculation method (i.e. in a linear manner) and the method of calculating the number of days where the actual number of days is divided by 360.

The stock of bonds includes central government bonds issued in the domestic market, MoF T-bills with a maturity of over one year and a share of total central government bonds issued in the foreign market which is held by resident institutional units at the end of the reporting period. The difference between the nominal value and the issue value of T-bills with a maturity of

over one year is the accrued interest which is distributed over the life of instruments using the compound interest calculation method. The stock of central government bonds includes accrued interest.

From January 2004 onwards, the stock of credits from banks includes both outstanding principal and accrued interest.

The external debt statistics compiled by the CNB is the source of data on the central government external debt.

The supplement contains the data on the central government guaranteed debt. Bank statistical reports are the source of data on domestic debt guarantees, while the external debt statistics compiled by the CNB is the source of data on external debt guarantees.

Irrespective of the notes under the heading “Classification and presentation of data on claims and liabilities”, the debt of the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Motorways and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation, presented in this table under headings 2 External debt of central government and 1 Domestic debt of central government, has been reclassified from the subsector Republic of Croatia to the subsector central government funds from December 1998 and December 2002 onwards respectively.

J Non-financial statistics – selected data

Table J1 Consumer price and producer price indices

Year	Month	Basic indices, 2005 = 100			Chain indices				Monthly year-on-year indices			
		Consumer price indices			Consumer price indices ^a			Producer prices ^b	Consumer price indices ^c			Producer prices ^d
		Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services		Total	Goods	Services	
1996	December	....	....	....	100.0	100.2	99.5	100.3	103.4	102.3	108.7	101.5
1997	December	....	....	....	100.7	100.3	102.3	99.9	103.8	102.7	108.2	101.6
1998	December	82.1	84.6	73.7	100.3	100.4	100.0	100.0	105.4	104.3	109.2	97.9
1999	December	85.3	87.2	78.5	100.6	100.8	100.0	100.3	103.9	103.1	106.5	105.9
2000	December	90.0	92.0	82.8	100.4	100.4	100.1	100.2	105.5	105.5	105.5	111.2
2001	December	92.1	93.2	88.5	100.4	100.4	100.5	99.0	102.4	101.3	106.8	96.9
2002	December	93.8	94.2	92.6	100.4	100.6	99.6	99.9	101.8	101.1	104.6	102.3
2003	December	95.4	95.7	94.6	100.3	100.2	100.5	100.0	101.7	101.6	102.2	101.0
2004	December	98.0	98.0	98.0	100.7	100.9	100.2	99.3	102.7	102.5	103.6	104.8
2005	December	101.6	101.4	102.0	100.5	100.5	100.5	99.7	103.6	103.5	104.1	102.7
2006	December	103.7	102.8	106.4	100.0	100.0	100.2	100.0	102.0	101.4	104.2	101.9
2007	December	109.7	109.5	110.0	101.2	101.2	101.3	100.4	105.8	106.6	103.4	105.9
2008	December	112.8	112.2	114.7	99.4	99.1	100.5	98.7	102.9	102.4	104.3	104.3
2009	December	114.9	114.5	117.3	99.4	99.3	100.2	100.0	101.9	101.3	103.9	101.6
2010	January	115.5	115.1	117.7	100.5	100.5	100.4	101.3	101.1	100.9	102.1	103.0
	February	115.7	115.4	117.9	100.2	100.2	100.2	99.9	100.7	100.4	101.9	102.7
	March	116.2	116.0	117.7	100.4	100.6	99.8	101.0	100.9	100.7	101.9	105.0
	April	116.7	116.8	117.2	100.4	100.7	99.5	100.6	100.6	100.3	101.6	105.1
	May	117.0	117.0	117.8	100.2	100.2	100.5	100.5	100.8	100.6	101.8	104.9
	June	116.9	116.5	119.1	99.9	99.6	101.1	100.4	100.7	100.3	101.9	104.4
	July	116.4	115.5	120.7	99.6	99.2	101.3	100.0	101.1	100.7	101.9	103.8
	August	116.2	115.2	120.9	99.8	99.7	100.2	100.3	100.9	100.7	101.7	103.3
	September	116.6	116.3	118.5	100.3	100.9	98.0	100.4	101.4	101.5	101.0	104.4
	October	116.7	116.6	117.9	100.1	100.3	99.5	100.4	101.4	101.6	100.9	105.0
	November	117.0	117.0	117.8	100.3	100.3	99.9	99.9	101.2	101.4	100.6	104.7

^a Data from January 1992 to December 1997 relate to the retail price index. ^b Data have been revised from January 2005 onwards due to changes in the methodology used by the CBS.

^c Data from January 1992 to December 1998 relate to the retail price index.

Source: CBS.

Table J1 Consumer price and producer price indices • The Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) introduced the consumer price index (CPI) in early 2004. This indicator of price movements was compiled in accordance with the methodological principles laid down by the ILO and Eurostat. In its First Release, issued on 17 February 2004, the CBS published the data on movements in the CPI in January 2004 and the time series for the CPI as of January 2001. The CBS subsequently constructed the time series for the consumer price index encompassing the period from January 1998 to December 2000. As expected following the introduction of the new index, the CBS ceased to publish the retail price index (RPI) and the cost of living index, whose calculation methodologies have not been adequately harmonised with internationally accepted standards. The main features of the CPI are described in the CNB Bulletin No.

91 (see Box 1). The data on the average year-on-year consumer price inflation rate are shown in the Bulletin table on Economic indicators.

Table J2 Core consumer price indices • The core consumer price index is calculated by the Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) in the manner that agricultural products prices and administrative prices (which among others include the prices of electricity and refined petroleum products) are excluded from the basket of goods and services used in the calculation of the total index. These two groups of products accounted for a total of 30.06% in the basket in 2005 (agricultural products 6.93 percentage points, and administrative products 23.13 percentage points). A total of 111 goods and services are excluded from the coverage of the CPI basket and assigned a zero weight.

Table J2 Core consumer price indices

Year	Month	Basic indices, 2005 = 100 ^a			Chain indices			Year-on-year indices		
		Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services
1998	December	87.3	88.6	80.0	99.9	99.9	100.0	....	....	....
1999	December	89.8	91.1	82.3	100.1	100.1	100.1	102.9	102.9	103.0
2000	December	92.8	93.9	86.5	100.4	100.4	100.2	103.3	103.0	105.0
2001	December	93.9	94.6	89.8	99.8	99.7	100.3	101.2	100.8	103.8
2002	December	95.0	95.6	91.9	100.0	100.1	99.4	101.2	101.0	102.4
2003	December	96.2	96.4	94.7	100.2	100.1	101.0	101.2	100.9	103.0
2004	December	98.4	98.5	97.4	100.1	100.1	100.4	102.3	102.2	102.9
2005	December	101.3	101.4	101.0	100.1	100.0	100.5	103.0	102.9	103.7
2006	December	103.6	103.6	103.6	99.8	99.7	100.3	102.3	102.2	102.5
2007	December	108.8	109.1	107.2	100.8	100.8	100.4	105.0	105.3	103.5
2008	December	113.3	113.5	112.5	99.4	99.3	100.2	104.2	104.0	105.0
2009	December	113.6	113.3	115.2	98.8	98.6	100.2	100.2	99.8	102.4
2010	January	112.9	112.4	115.4	99.4	99.2	100.2	99.7	99.2	102.2
	February	112.9	112.3	115.9	100.0	99.9	100.4	99.5	99.0	102.1
	March	113.1	112.7	115.5	100.2	100.3	99.6	99.3	98.7	102.1
	April	113.7	113.5	114.7	100.5	100.8	99.3	98.6	98.0	101.8
	May	114.2	113.9	115.7	100.4	100.3	100.9	98.6	97.9	102.1
	June	114.2	113.5	117.7	100.0	99.7	101.7	98.3	97.6	102.0
	July	113.8	112.5	120.6	99.7	99.1	102.5	98.6	97.9	102.3
	August	113.7	112.3	121.1	99.9	99.8	100.4	98.8	98.2	102.1
	September	114.1	113.6	116.5	100.3	101.2	96.2	99.4	99.2	100.7
	October	114.3	114.1	115.4	100.2	100.4	99.1	99.3	99.1	100.7
	November	114.7	114.6	115.2	100.4	100.5	99.8	99.8	99.7	100.2

^a Since January 2007, the CPI has been calculated and published by the CBS on the new base 2005 = 100.

Source: CBS.

Table J3 Average monthly net wages

in current prices, in kuna

Year	Month	Nominal amount in kuna	Chain indices	Monthly year-on-year indices	Cumulative year-on-year indices
1996	December	2,217.0	104.4	117.7	111.8
1997	December	2,544.0	100.8	114.8	116.9
1998	December	2,935.0	104.6	115.4	112.8
1999	December	3,262.0	100.9	111.2	114.0
2000	December	3,499.0	99.9	107.3	108.9
2001	December	3,582.0	96.6	102.4	106.5
2002	December	3,839.0	98.0	107.2	105.0
2003	December	4,045.0	99.8	105.4	105.9
2004	December	4,312.0	99.1	106.6	105.9
2005	December	4,473.0	97.3	103.7	104.9
2006	December	4,735.0	97.0	105.9	105.2
2007	December	4,958.0	96.6	104.7	105.2
2008	December	5,410.0	100.3	109.1	107.0
2009	December	5,362.0	99.6	99.1	102.6
2010	January	5,258.0	98.1	99.1	99.1
	February	5,157.0	98.1	98.6	98.8
	March	5,359.0	103.9	99.8	99.2
	April	5,246.0	97.9	99.1	99.2
	May	5,277.0	100.6	99.1	99.2
	June	5,415.0	102.6	100.8	99.5
	July	5,323.0	98.3	100.3	99.6
	August	5,391.0	101.3	102.3	99.9
	September	5,291.0	98.1	101.1	100.0

Source: CBS.

Table J4 Consumer confidence index, consumer expectations index and consumer sentiment index
index points, original data

Year	Month	Composite indices			Response indices (I)						
		Consumer confidence index	Consumer expectations index	Consumer sentiment index	I1	I2	I3	I4	I7	I8	I11
1999	October	-33.7	-14.9	-46.3	-38.4	-12.1	-49.9	-17.6	35.5	-50.7	-69.7
2000	October	-20.9	3.5	-32.2	-26.2	1.2	-22.0	5.7	26.9	-48.3	-63.6
2001	October	-27.0	-11.4	-35.6	-29.6	-10.0	-35.9	-12.7	22.9	-41.3	-62.3
2002	October	-25.2	-8.3	-29.3	-22.6	-5.1	-31.2	-11.5	20.1	-34.1	-64.0
2003	October	-22.2	-4.5	-25.0	-21.5	-2.6	-26.5	-6.4	14.7	-27.1	-65.2
2004	October	-23.9	-7.9	-22.0	-19.1	-4.1	-30.5	-11.6	22.5	-16.5	-57.3
2005	December	-26.4	-13.7	-25.6	-16.4	-5.9	-34.4	-21.5	27.6	-25.9	-50.6
2006	December	-18.9	-4.7	-15.4	-10.9	1.1	-22.4	-10.5	16.9	-12.9	-49.4
2007	December	-24.7	-15.5	-24.5	-16.8	-9.8	-31.8	-21.2	12.8	-25.0	-54.8
2008	December	-42.0	-33.3	-40.9	-30.7	-25.9	-51.8	-40.6	43.4	-40.3	-57.9
2009	December	-46.8	-32.7	-47.6	-35.7	-22.6	-64.5	-42.8	63.9	-42.5	-58.0
2010	January	-48.5	-35.2	-47.9	-39.5	-26.4	-64.8	-43.9	66.4	-39.5	-57.1
	February	-45.5	-30.6	-48.1	-39.3	-23.4	-63.0	-37.7	63.4	-42.0	-57.6
	March	-49.4	-36.2	-50.9	-43.3	-26.2	-67.5	-46.2	67.5	-41.8	-57.7
	April	-44.3	-30.0	-48.0	-39.1	-21.2	-64.1	-38.8	59.5	-40.9	-57.6
	May	-40.8	-30.3	-48.4	-39.3	-22.7	-63.4	-37.8	43.9	-42.6	-58.9
	June	-40.8	-31.3	-46.7	-39.3	-24.5	-62.5	-38.1	45.4	-38.4	-55.2
	July	-41.7	-28.5	-44.5	-38.5	-21.0	-60.0	-36.0	47.2	-35.0	-62.6
	August	-43.0	-31.6	-46.3	-36.3	-21.9	-62.1	-41.3	54.2	-40.6	-54.6
	September	-42.6	-30.9	-45.3	-38.2	-21.2	-63.0	-40.5	51.7	-34.7	-56.8
	October	-44.4	-32.5	-46.0	-37.0	-21.4	-64.8	-43.6	53.5	-36.1	-58.9
	November	-44.7	-31.4	-48.9	-36.9	-21.0	-68.2	-41.8	60.8	-41.5	-55.1

Table J4 Consumer confidence index, consumer expectations index and consumer sentiment index • The CNB Consumer Confidence Survey has been carried out regularly since April 1999 in accordance with the methodology of the European Commission, the Joint Harmonised EU Programme of Business and Consumer Surveys. Until April 2005, the CNB conducted the survey once a quarter (in January, April, July and October). As of May 2005, the CNB carries out the survey in monthly frequency in cooperation with the European Commission, using its technical and financial assistance. The Croatian National Bank bears sole responsibility for the creation and conduct of the survey.

The questionnaire contains 23 questions, examining consumer perception of the changes as regards every-day economic issues. The value of the response index is determined in line with the set methodology, based on the responses to the questions from the Consumer Confidence Survey. The movements of three composite indices, consumer confidence index (CCI), consumer sentiment index (CSI) and consumer expectations index (CEI), are calculated and monitored based on the value of the response indices. Each of the said composite indices is calculated as the arithmetic average of the response indices (I), i.e. as the average of previously quantified responses to individual questions from the survey:

$$I_i = \sum_z^k r_i \cdot w_i$$

where: r is the value of the response, w is the share of respondents

opting for a particular response (weight), i question from the questionnaire, z is the offered/chosen response, k is the number of offered responses to a particular question.

The value of the said indices ranges $-100 < I_i < 100$. Higher index values than those recorded over the previous period point to an increase in expectations (optimism) as regards the specific segment covered by the particular question.

The table shows the values of chosen response indices for the following questions:

I1: How has the financial situation of your household changed over the last 12 months?

I2: How do you expect the financial position of your household to change over the next 12 months?

I3: How do you think the general economic situation in Croatia has changed over the past 12 months?

I4: How do you expect the general economic situation in Croatia to develop over the next 12 months?

I7: How do you expect the number of people unemployed in Croatia to change over the next 12 months?

I8: In view of the general economic situation, do you think now is the right moment for people to make major purchases such as furniture, electrical/electronic devices, etc.?

I11: Over the next 12 months, how likely is it that you will save any money?

The components of composite indices are as follows:

CCI: I2, I4, I7 $\times (-1)$, I11

CEI: I2, I4

CSI: I1, I3, I8.

List of banks and savings banks

1 December 2010

Authorised banks

- 1 Banco Popolare Croatia d.d., Zagreb
- 2 Banka Brod d.d., Slavonski Brod
- 3 Banka Kovanica d.d., Varaždin
- 4 Banka splitsko-dalmatinska d.d., Split
- 5 BKS Bank d.d., Rijeka
- 6 Centar banka d.d., Zagreb
- 7 Credo banka d.d., Split
- 8 Croatia banka d.d., Zagreb
- 9 Erste & Steiermärkische Bank d.d., Rijeka
- 10 Hrvatska poštanska banka d.d., Zagreb
- 11 Hypo Alpe-Adria-Bank d.d., Zagreb
- 12 Imex banka d.d., Split
- 13 Istarska kreditna banka Umag d.d., Umag
- 14 Jadranska banka d.d., Šibenik
- 15 Karlovačka banka d.d., Karlovac
- 16 Kreditna banka Zagreb d.d., Zagreb
- 17 Međimurska banka d.d., Čakovec
- 18 Nava banka d.d., Zagreb
- 19 OTP banka Hrvatska d.d., Zadar
- 20 Partner banka d.d., Zagreb
- 21 Podravska banka d.d., Koprivnica
- 22 Primorska banka d.d., Rijeka
- 23 Privredna banka Zagreb d.d., Zagreb
- 24 Raiffeisenbank Austria d.d., Zagreb
- 25 Samoborska banka d.d., Samobor
- 26 Slatinska banka d.d., Slatina
- 27 Sociétés Générale – Splitska banka d.d., Split
- 28 Štedbanka d.d., Zagreb
- 29 Vaba d.d. banka Varaždin, Varaždin
- 30 Veneto banka d.d., Zagreb
- 31 Volksbank d.d., Zagreb
- 32 Zagrebačka banka d.d., Zagreb

Authorised savings banks

- 1 Obrtnička štedna banka d.d., Zagreb
- 2 A štedna banka malog poduzetništva d.d., Zagreb

Authorised housing savings banks

- 1 HPB – Stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 2 PBZ stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 3 Prva stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 4 Raiffeisen stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
- 5 Wüstenrot stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb

Other institutions

- 1 Hrvatska banka za obnovu i razvitak, Zagreb, operates in accordance with the Act on the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OG 138/2006)

Representative offices of foreign banks

- 1 BKS Bank AG, Zagreb
- 2 Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, Zagreb
- 3 Deutsche Bank AG, Zagreb
- 4 LHB Internationale Handelsbank AG, Zagreb
- 5 Union de Banques Arabes et Françaises – UBAF, Zagreb

Banks and savings banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings

Name of bank/savings bank	Date of bankruptcy proceedings opening
1 Agroobrtnička banka d.d., Zagreb	14/6/2000
2 Alpe Jadran banka d.d., Split	15/5/2002
3 Cibalae banka d.d., Vinkovci	20/10/2000
4 Glumina banka d.d., Zagreb	30/4/1999
5 Gradska banka d.d., Osijek	3/5/1999/
6 Hrvatska gospodarska banka d.d., Zagreb	19/4/2000
7 Ilirija banka d.d., Zagreb	6/4/1999
8 Komercijalna banka d.d., Zagreb	30/4/1999
9 Međimurska štedionica d.d., Čakovec	17/3/2004
10 Trgovačko-turistička banka d.d., Split	8.9/2000
11 Županijska banka d.d., Županja	3/5/1999

Banks and savings banks undergoing winding-up proceedings

Name of bank/savings bank	Date of winding-up proceedings initiation
1 Investicijsko-komercijalna štedionica d.d., Zagreb	31/5/2000
2 Križevačka banka d.d., Križevci	3/1/2005
3 Primus banka d.d., Zagreb	23/12/2004
4 Štedionica Dora d.d., Zagreb	1/1/2002
5 Štedionica Zlatni vrutak d.d., Zagreb	28/12/2001

Banks and savings banks whose authorisation was withdrawn, but have not initiated winding-up proceedings

Name of bank/savings bank	Date of withdrawal of authorisation
1 Hibis štedionica d.d., Zagreb	7/3/2001
2 Marvil štedionica d.d., Zagreb	8/6/2001
3 Zagrebačka štedionica d.d., Zagreb	22/3/2000

Management of the Croatian National Bank

1 December 2010

Members of the Council of the Croatian National Bank

Chairman of the Council	Željko Rohatinski
Members of the Council	Boris Cota
	Davor Holjevac
	Vlado Leko
	Branimir Lokin
	Željko Lovrinčević
	Relja Martić
	Adolf Matejka
	Silvije Orsag
	Tomislav Presečan
	Jure Šimović
	Sandra Švaljek
	Mladen Vedriš
	Boris Vujčić

Management of the CNB

Governor	Željko Rohatinski
Deputy Governor	Boris Vujčić
Vicegovernor	Davor Holjevac
Vicegovernor	Relja Martić
Vicegovernor	Adolf Matejka
Vicegovernor	Tomislav Presečan

Executive directors

Research and Statistics Area	Ljubinko Jankov
Central Banking Operations Area	Irena Kovačec
Foreign Exchange Operations Area	
Prudential Regulation and Bank Supervision Area	Željko Jakuš
Planning, Controlling and Accounting Area	Diana Jakelić
Payment Operations Area	Neven Barbaroša
Information Technology Area	Mario Žgela
Support Services Area	Boris Ninić
International Relations Area	Michael Faulend

Abbreviations and symbols

Abbreviations

bn	– billion	ILO	– International Labour Organization
b.p.	– basis points	IMF	– International Monetary Fund
BOP	– balance of payments	incl.	– including
c.i.f.	– cost, insurance and freight	IPO	– initial public offering
CBRD	– Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development	m	– million
CBS	– Central Bureau of Statistics	MIGs	– main industrial groupings
CCI	– consumer confidence index	MM	– monthly maturity
CDCC	– Central Depository and Clearing Company Inc.	MoF	– Ministry of Finance
CEE	– Central and Eastern European	NCS	– National Clearing System
CEFTA	– Central European Free Trade Agreement	n.e.c.	– not elsewhere classified
CEI	– consumer expectations index	OG	– Official Gazette
CES	– Croatian Employment Service	R	– Republic
CM	– Croatian Motorways	o/w	– of which
CIHI	– Croatian Institute for Health Insurance	PPI	– producer price index
CLVPS	– Croatian Large Value Payment System	RTGS	– Real-Time Gross Settlement
CNB	– Croatian National Bank	Q	– quarterly
CPF	– Croatian Privatisation Fund	RR	– reserve requirement
CPI	– consumer price index	SDR	– special drawing rights
CPIA	– Croatian Pension Insurance Administration	SITC	– Standard International Trade Classification
CR	– Croatian Roads	VAT	– value added tax
CSI	– consumer sentiment index	WTO	– World Trade Organization
DAB	– State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation	ZMM	– Zagreb Money Market
dep.	– deposit	ZSE	– Zagreb Stock Exchange
DVP	– delivery versus payment		
EC	– European Commission		
ECB	– European Central Bank		
EFTA	– European Free Trade Association		
EMU	– Economic and Monetary Union		
ESI	– economic sentiment index		
EU	– European Union		
excl.	– excluding		
f/c	– foreign currency		
FDI	– foreign direct investment		
Fed	– Federal Reserve System		
FINA	– Financial Agency		
f.o.b.	– free on board		
GDP	– gross domestic product		
GVA	– gross value added		
HANFA	– Croatian Financial Services Supervisory Agency		
HICP	– harmonised index of consumer prices		
IEMP	– index of exchange market pressure		

Three-letter currency codes

ATS	– Austrian schilling
CHF	– Swiss franc
DEM	– German mark
EUR	– euro
FRF	– French franc
GBP	– pound sterling
HRK	– Croatian kuna
ITL	– Italian lira
JPY	– Japanese yen
USD	– US dollar

Symbols

–	– no entry
....	– data not available
0	– value is less than 0.5 of the unit of measure being used
∅	– average
a, b, c, ...	– indicates a note beneath the table and figure
*	– corrected data
()	– incomplete or insufficiently verified data



ISSN 1331-6028 (print) • ISSN 1334-0050 (online)

